Page 1 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question II	D: IDN.000_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RECTYPE
Record Typ	e	
Universe: Description:		
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	

File type identifier

10	Household
20	Person
25	Income Imputation
30	Sample Adult
38	Functioning and Disability
40	Sample Child
60	Family
63	Family Disability Questions
65	Paradata
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim

Question ID: IDN.000_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: SRVY_YR

Survey Year	
Universe:	
Description:	
Sources: N	None
	None
Recodes: N	
	None

Year of Native Hawaiian and Pacific Islander Survey (NHPI)

Year Survey Year

Page 2 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HHX
to identify individual households.

Household Number

Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: FMX

Family Number

Universe: Description:	All families
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	family number
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with HHX and SRVY_YR to identify individual families.

Family Number

01-25 Family number 1 - 25

Page 3 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: IDN.000_40.000	Instrument Variable Name: FPX Final Documentation Name: FPX
Person Num	ber	
Universe:		
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	person number	
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with HH2	X, FMX, and SRVY_YR to identify individual persons.
Person Numb	ber (Within family) Person number 1 thru 25	
01-25		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WTFA
01-25	Person number 1 thru 25	
01-25 Question ID Universe:	Person number 1 thru 25 : IDN.000_70.000	
01-25 Question ID Universe: Description:	Person number 1 thru 25 : IDN.000_70.000 ALL	
01-25 Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	Person number 1 thru 25 : IDN.000_70.000 ALL All records	
01-25 Question ID	Person number 1 thru 25 : IDN.000_70.000 ALL All records None	

Weight Final Annual

Page 4 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Unit Control File **PUBLIC USE** Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 **R13 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: VAR_STR Universe: ALL Description: All records Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: Pseudo-stratum variable for variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM. Pseudo-stratum for variance estimation 001-027 001-027 Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 **R14 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: VAR_PSU Universe: ALL Description: All records Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: Pseudo-PSU variable for variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM. Pseudo-PSU for variance estimation

001-002 001-002

		Page 5 of E HAWAIIAN AND PA Dersonsx : Household C PUBLIC Document Version D	CIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person Composition USE	
Question ID	: HHC.110_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: SEX Final Documentation Name: SEX	
[Are/Is] [yo	u/person] male or fem	ale?		
Universe:	HHSTAT NE 'D'			
Description:	All non-deleted persons	3		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Sex				
1 2	Male Female			
Question ID	: HHC.170_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ORIGIN_I	
Does {perso	n} consider {self} Hisp	anic/Latino?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	HISPAN_I			
Keywords:	ethnicity; national origin	n; ancestry		
Notes:	This variable contains e	dited data from NATOR	(HHC.170).	

Hispanic Ethnicity

1 Yes 2 No Page 6 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID): HHC.170_00.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ORIGIMPT
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Hispanic Origin imputation		
Notes:		given in the survey or i	ue source variable. This variable indicates whether the mputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the

Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin

2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin

3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin

4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy

		HAWAIIAN AND PA rsonsx : Household (PUBLIC Document Version D	USE
Question ID	: HHC.180_00.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: HISPAN_I
Please give 1	me the number of the gro	oup that represents [ye	our/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	ORIGIN_I; HHC.180		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	ethnicity; national origin;	ancestry	
Notes:	generic "Hispanic/Spanis answer Hispanic origin or origin was not ascertained determined to be non-Hi ORIGIN_I was back coo	th" response category w r didn't know it, this var d, this variable was also spanic, this variable was led to "2" or "No" (no g	fic groups where possible. Respondents who selected the ere assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to iable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

Hispanic subgroup detail

00	Multiple Hispanic
01	Puerto Rico
02	Mexican
03	Mexican-American
04	Cuban/Cuban American
05	Dominican (Republic)
06	Central or South American
07	Other Latin American, type not specified
08	Other Spanish
09	Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type
10	Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused
11	Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained
1.0	

12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin

Page 8 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

	: HHC.180_00.000	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISPIMPT
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Type of Hispanic Origin	imputation	
Notes:		kican, Cuban, etc) respor	rue source variable. This variable indicates whether the type of ise is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type ited.
Type of Hispa	anic Origin Imputation Fla	g	
1	Imputed: was 'refuse	d' Hispanic Origin	
2	-	certained' Hispanic Orig	
3	-	ot know' Hispanic Orig	
4	Hispanic Origin type	given by respondent/p	coxy
Question ID:	: HHC.200_01.000	R13 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RACERPI2
Recode of fu	ll detail race groups		
Recode of fu Universe:	l l detail race groups AGE = All		
Universe:			
	AGE = All		
Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE = All All persons		
Universe: Description:	AGE = All All persons RACFUL12	dards	

01 White only

- 02 Black/African American only
- 03 AIAN only
- 04 Asian only
- 05 NHPI only
- 06 Multiple race

Page 9 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question II	D: HHC.200_01.000	R18 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: RACEIMP2
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	race imputation flag		
Notes:	ē		ue source variable. This variable indicates whether the race indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that

Race Imputation Flag

1 Imputed: was 'refused'

2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained'

3 Imputed: was 'does not know'

4 Imputed: was other race'

5 Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'

6 Race given by respondent/proxy

Page 10 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: HHC.200_01.000 R2	1 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MRACRPI2
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HHC.200; HHC.220		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	race; old OMB race standards		
Notes:	Multiple race" are no longer avai missing, and the race is imputed to the race question HHC.200, th variable is their value for HHC.2	lable as separate i if these are the or nat answer was co 20 (the "primary"	eported by the respondent. "Other Race" and "Unspecified race responses. These response categories are treated as nly race responses. If only one valid race was given in response oded here. If more than one race was given the value of this "race). Persons with more than one race given in response to or HHC.220 are given a value of 17.
Race coded to	single/multiple race group		
01	White		
02	Black/African American		
03	Indian (American), Alaska N	Jative	
09	Asian Indian		
10	Chinese		
11	Filipino		
15 16	Other Asian* NHPI		
10	Multiple race, no primary ra	ce selected	
Question ID	: HHC.200_01.000 R2	5 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: ERIMPFLG
Recode			
Universe:	AGE = All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	ethnicity/race imputation		
Notes:	This is a summary variable that is imputed.	ndicates whether	the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or
Ethnicity/Rac	e Imputation Flag		
1	Ethnicity/race imputed		

Page 11 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Household Composition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 **R77 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: NHPI_ANY AGE=ALL All persons Description: RACERP12, MRACRP12, WTFA None race; NHPI any mention This variable identifies whether the respondent had any mention of an NHPI group. * The difference between this variable and the ANYNHI2 variable is that this variable was coded using only variables available on the public use file (specifically, RACERPI2, MRACRPI2, and WTFA). In contrast, the ANYNHI2 variable is assigned a value of 1 if any NHPI race was mentioned in response to the race question HHC.200. Such persons who are also activity duty military, who therefore have a value of the 0 for the weight variable WTFA, are still coded 1 in the ANYNHI2 variable. Thus, a few people (multiple race active military people whose primary race is not NHPI) are coded 2 for NHPI_ANY and 1 for ANYNHI2.

Any mention of NHPI group

Universe:

Sources:

Recodes:

Keywords:

Notes:

1 Mentioned 2

Not mentioned*

Question ID: HHC.230_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: NOWAF2_B1 -NOWAF2_B25 Final Documentation Name: NOWAF

In the Armed Forces?

Universe:	'018' <=AGE<='064' and HHSTAT NE 'D' and NOWAF_A NE ' '
Description:	persons 18-64 years old
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	active duty; armed forces
Notes:	Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

Armed Forces Status

- 1 Armed Forces
- 2 Not Armed Forces
- 7 Refused
- Not ascertained 8
- 9 Don't know

Page 12 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: HHC.260_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPREL Final Documentation Name: RRP

What is [your/person's] relationship to [you/person]?

Universe:	All and RPREL NE ''
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	relationship; reference person
Notes:	None

Relationship to the HH reference person

01	Household reference person
02	Spouse (husband/wife)
03	Unmarried Partner
04	Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
05	Child of partner
06	Grandchild
07	Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
08	Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
09	Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
10	Aunt/Uncle
11	Niece/Nephew
12	Other relative
13	Housemate/roommate
14	Roomer/Boarder
15	Other nonrelative
16	Legal guardian
17	Ward
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Page 13 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Household Composition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	D: HHC.260_01.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HHREFLG
Universe: Description:	HHSTAT = P Valid HH reference person	flag	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	This variable indicates the h	ousehold reference pe	erson.

HH Reference Person Flag

8 Not ascertained

P HH Reference person

Page 14 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: HHC.260_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPREL Final Documentation Name: FRRP

What is [person's/your] relationship to [person/you}?

	All and RPREL NE '' All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Relationship to family ref. Person

01	Family reference person
02	Spouse (husband/wife)
03	Unmarried Partner
04	Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
05	Child of partner
06	Grandchild
07	Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
08	Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
09	Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
10	Aunt/Uncle
11	Niece/Nephew
12	Other relative
16	Legal guardian
17	Ward
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

		Page 15 of 2	206	
	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Household Composition PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID:	: HHC.415_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: DOB_Y_P	
Recode				
Universe:	AGE = All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	DOB_Y			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	birth year			
Notes:	Data on year of birth	n came from HHC.120 and/or	HHC.128.	
Year of Birth				
Year 9997 9998 9999	Birth Year Refused Not ascertained Don't know	L		
Question ID:	: HHC.420_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: AGE_P	
Recode				
Universe:	AGE = All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	AGE			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	age			
Notes:	items and in develop	oing the weights, all responden	Because age is an important variable for instrument check ts must have data on age. A series of questions in the mpted to collect data on age when age was not given in	
Age				
00	Under 1 year			
01-74	1-74 years			
75	75+ years			

Page 16 of 206			
	per		USE
Question ID	: HHC.425_00.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: AGE_CHG
Universe: Description:	All persons Created when NCHS tells	s Census to change a pe	rson's age based on age in audit trail
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	HHC.120 None AGE, DOB For in-house and public-t	use. AGE is changed du	e to data entry error.
Indication of	AGE correction due to da	ta entry error	
1 Blank	Change on AGE due No change	e to data entry error	
Question ID	: FID.060_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: FMRPFLG
Universe: Description:	HHSTAT7 = B Valid family respondent f	lag	
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	None None family respondent None		
110000	1 VOID		

Family Respondent Flag

8 Not ascertained

B Family respondent

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FID.060_00.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: FMREFLG	
Universe:	HHSTAT6 = F			
Description:	Valid family reference pers	on flag		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	family reference person			
Notes:	None			
Family Refere	ence Person Flag Not ascertained Family reference perso	on		
P				
	: FID.250_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MAR_STAT	
	: FID.250_00.000 AGE = ALL	R01 RECODE		
Question ID		R01 RECODE		
Question ID Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL	R01 RECODE		
Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	AGE = ALL All persons	R01 RECODE		
Question ID Universe:	AGE = ALL All persons R_MARITL	R01 RECODE		

- 0 Under 14 years
- 1 Married
- 2 Widowed
- 3 Divorced or separated
- 4 Never married
- 5 Living with a partner
- 9 Unknown marital status

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FID.270_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: LNSP1-LNSP25 Final Documentation Name: FSPOUS2		
Enter the lin	e number of the spouse.			
Universe:	$R_MARITL = '1'$			
Description:	Person married and spouse living in the household			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Person # of s	spouse			
01-25 98	Person # of spouse Not ascertained			
Question ID	: FID.280_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: COHAB1 Final Documentation Name: COHAB1		
[Have/has]	[you/person] ever been married?			
Universe:	$R_MARITL = '8'$			
Description:	Marital status is "living with a partner."			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cohabitation; unmarried partner			
Notes:	None			

Cohabiting person ever married

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FID.290_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: COHAB2N	
What is [per	son's] current legal ma	rital status?		
Universe:	COHAB1 = 1			
Description:	Ever married persons w	who are currently living wi	th a partner	
Sources:	COHAB2			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	cohabitation; unmarried	partner; legal marital stat	us	
Notes:	None			
Cohabiting pe	erson's current marital sta	tus		
1	Married or separate	ed		
2	Widowed			
3	Divorced			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Question ID: FID.300_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRTNR1-PRTNR25 Final Documentation Name: FCOHAB3

Person # of partner

Person # of partner

01-25 Person number

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: FID.300_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: **R02 RECODE** Final Documentation Name: SIB_DEGN Universe: AGE = ALL and FRRP = 08All persons who are a brother/sister of the household reference person Description: Sources: SIB_DEGP Recodes: None Keywords: brother; sister; sibling Notes: None Degree of sibling relationship to HH reference person 1 Full or Adopted {brother/sister} 2 Half {brother/sister} 3 {Brother/Sister}-in-law 9 Other and unknown Instrument Variable Name: LNMOM1-LNMOM25 Question ID: FID.326_00.000 Final Documentation Name: FMOTHER1

Page 20 of 206

Is [person's] mother a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-inlaw) Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law.

Universe:	ALL
Description:	Potential mother in the household
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	New variable in 2013. It is comparable to FMOTHER from 2012 and earlier with one exception: the 96 category in FMOTHER has been discontinued.

Person # of mother

00	Mother not a household member
01-25	Person number of mother
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

	Page 21 of	206		
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	D: FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_DEGN		
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and FMOTHER1 = 01-30, 97-99 All persons living with Mother in household			
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	MOM_DEG None mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive moth None	er; mother-in-law		
Type of relati	ionship with Mother			
1 2 9	Biological or adoptive In-law Other and unknown			
Question ID	b: FID.340_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: LNDAD1-LNDAD25 Final Documentation Name: FFATHER1		
Is [person] f	father a household member? (Include biologica	al (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law).		
Universe:	ALL			
Description:	Potential father in the household			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	New variable in 2013. It is comparable to FFATI in FFATHER has been discontinued.	HER from 2012 and earlier with one exception: the 96 category		
Person # of f	father			
00	Father not in household			
01-25	Person # of father			
97	Refused			

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Page 22 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FID.350_01.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: DAD_DEGN	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and FFAT	HER1 = 01-30, 97-99		
Description:	All persons living with F	Father in household		
Sources:	DAD_DEG			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	father; parent; biological	l father; adoptive father; f	ather-in-law	
Notes:	None			
Type of relati	onship with father			
Type of relati 1 2 9	onship with father Biological or adopt In-law Other and unknow			
1 2	Biological or adopt In-law Other and unknow		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PARENTSN	
1 2 9	Biological or adopt In-law Other and unknow	n		
1 2 9 Question ID Universe:	Biological or adopt In-law Other and unknow FID	n		
1 2 9 Question ID Universe: Description:	Biological or adopt In-law Other and unknow FID	n		
1 2 9 Question ID	Biological or adopt In-law Other and unknow FID All persons	n		
1 2 9 Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	Biological or adopti In-law Other and unknow : FID All persons PARENTS	n		

- 1 Single mother or single father
- 2 Mother and father
- 3 Neither mother nor father
- 9 Unknown

Page 23 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID): FID	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MOM_EDN
Universe:	AGE LT 18		
Description:	All persons aged 17 or you:	nger	
Sources:	MOM_ED		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	mother; step-mother; moth	er figure; education	
Notes:	FMOTHER1 is equivalent	to a valid person numb	n this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., per), then MOM_EDN equals the mother's value on 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_EDN.

Education of Mother

01	12th grade or less (no high school diploma)
02	High school graduate/GED recipient
03	Some college, no degree
04	Associate degree (occupational, technical, vocational, or academic)
05	Bachelor's degree
06	Master's, professional, and/or doctoral degree
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 24 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Identification

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FID	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: DAD_EDN		
Universe:	AGE LT 18				
Description:	All persons aged 17 or	younger			
Sources:	DAD_ED				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	father; step-father; fath	er figure; education			
Notes:	All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FFATHER1 is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_EDN equals the father's value on EDUCN. All other values on FFATHER1 (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_EDN.				
Education of	Father				
01	12th grade or less	(no high school diploma)			
02	0	ate/GED recipient			
03	Some college, no o				
04	0	occupational, technical, vo	cational, or academic)		
05	Bachelor's degree				
06	Master's, professio	onal, and/or doctoral degre	ee		
97	Refused				
98	Not ascertained				
99	Don't know				
Question ID	: FID	R04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ASTATFLG		
Universe:	AGE GE 18				
Description:	Persons 18 years or old	ler			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	sample adult; sample ad	dult flag			
Notes:	This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.				
Sample Adult	t Flag				
0	Sample Adult - no	record			
1	Sample Adult - ha				
2	Not selected as Sa				
3	No one selected as				
4	Armed Force men	-			
-	. 15	1 1 1 0 1			

5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult

Page 25 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FID	R05 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: CSTATFLG	
Universe:	AGE le 17			
Description:	Persons 0 to 17 years			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	sample child; sample ch	nild flag		
Notes:	This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.			
Sample Child	Flag			
0	Sample Child - no	record		
1	Sample Child - has	record		
2	Not selected as Sar			
3	No one selected as	1		
4	Emancipated mine	or		
Question ID	: FID.580_00.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
			Final Documentation Name: QCADULT	
Universe:				
Description:				
Sources:	None			
	None			
Recodes:				
Recodes: Keywords:	Data quality; data remo	val		

1 No sample adult record due to quality reasons Blank No SA removal Page 26 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Identification PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	r FID.590_00.000 R	ECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: QCCHILD	
Universe: Description:				
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Data quality; data removal			
Notes:	This flag represents a record where t	he Sample C	hild data were removed for quality reasons	
Quality contr	ol flag for sample child			
Quality contr 1 Blank	ol flag for sample child No sample child record due to c No SC removal	quality reasor	15	
1 Blank	No sample child record due to c	quality reasor	15 Instrument Variable Name: FDRN_FLG Final Documentation Name: FDRN_FLG	
1 Blank Question ID Universe:	No sample child record due to c No SC removal	quality reasor	Instrument Variable Name: FDRN_FLG	
1 Blank Question ID Universe: Description:	No sample child record due to c No SC removal	quality reasor	Instrument Variable Name: FDRN_FLG	
1 Blank Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	No sample child record due to c No SC removal : FDB.001_00.000	juality reasor	Instrument Variable Name: FDRN_FLG	
1 Blank	No sample child record due to c No SC removal FDB.001_00.000	quality reasor	Instrument Variable Name: FDRN_FLG	

Disability Questions flag

1	Families selected to receive AFD (sample adults) section
2	Families selected to receive FDB (all persons 1 year and older) section

Page 27 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHI	S
--	---

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHS.010_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYLM1-PLAPLYLM25 Final Documentation Name: PLAPLYLM	
	Read names below) limited in the kind or am ental, or emotional problem?	nount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a	
Universe:	AGE LT '005' and AGE NE ' '		
Description:	Persons less than 5 years of age		
Sources:	FLAPLYLM		
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; limited in kind/amount o	f play; play activities	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.		
Is limited i	n kind/amount play?		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID: FHS.020_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN	
		Final Documentation Name: PLAPLYUN	
Is {ALIAS} a	able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds o	of play activities done by most children {ALIAS's} age?	
Universe:	AGE LT '005' and PLAPLYLM = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 5 years limited in play		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation; play activities		
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion		

Is - - able to play at all?

1Yes2No7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

Page 28 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID: FHS.060_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEIS1-PSPEDEIS25 Final Documentation Name: PSPEDEIS	
Do any of the following family members, (* Read names below) receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?		
Universe:AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' 'Description:Persons less than 18 years of age		

FSPEDEIS Sources: Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 and AODD1 (CHS.031); ADD2, AMR2, and AODD2 Notes: (CHS.032); CCONDL01-CCONDL10 (CHS.061); and LEARND (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics. Does - - receive Special Education or EIS?

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.065_00.000

> Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEM Final Documentation Name: PSPEDEM

{Do you/Does ALIAS} receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?

Universe: Description:	AGE LT '018' and PSPEDEIS = '1' Persons less than 18 years of age receiving Special Education/EIS
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem
Notes:	This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.

Receive Special Education/EIS due to emotional/behavioral problem

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused Not ascertained 8 9 Don't know

Page 29 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID	b: FHS.080_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLAADL1-PLAADL25 Final Documentation Name: PLAADL
	a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do y DNAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing	<pre>/ou/does anyone in the family} need the help of other persons , dressing, or getting around inside this home?</pre>
Universe:	AGE GE '003' and AGE not in ('997', '999')	
Description:	All persons 3 years of age and older	
Sources:	FLAADL	
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; personal care needs; activity	of daily living (ADL)
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion	
Does need	l help with personal care?	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7 8	Refused Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	b: FHS.090_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: LABATH Final Documentation Name: LABATH
{Do you/Do	pes ALIAS} need the help of other persons with	bathing or showering?
Universe:	(AGE GE '003' and AGE not in ('997', '999')) and	d PLAADL = '1'
Description:	Persons 3+ years needing help with personal care	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; bathing; activity	of daily living (ADL)
Notes:	None	
Does need	l help with bathing/showering?	
1	Yes	
1	105	

- 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained Don't know 9

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Instrument Variable Name: LADRESS Final Documentation Name: LADRESS			
			•
Universe: Description:	(AGE GE '003' and AGE not in ('997', '99 Persons 3+ years needing help with person		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; dressing; a	activity of daily living (ADL)	
Notes:	None		
Does need 1 2 7 8 9	l help dressing? Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.090_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAEAT	
		Final Documentation Name: LAEAT	
{Do you/Do	es ALIAS} need the help of other persor	ns with eating?	
	(AGE GE '003' and AGE not in ('997', '99	(99')) and PLAADL = '1'	
Universe:			
Universe: Description:	Persons 3+ years needing help with person	nal care	
	· · ·	nal care	
Description:	Persons 3+ years needing help with person	nal care	
Description: Sources:	Persons 3+ years needing help with person None		

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	D: FHS.090_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: LABED Final Documentation Name: LABED	
{Do you/Do	oes ALIAS} need the help of other persons with	getting in or out of bed or chairs?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '003' and AGE not in ('997', '999')) and	PLAADL = '1'	
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/ch	air; activity of daily living (ADL)	
Notes:	None	· ·	
Does need	d help in/out of bed or chairs?		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	D: FHS.090_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: LATOILT Final Documentation Name: LATOILT	
{Do you/Do	oes ALIAS} need the help of other persons with	using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '003' and AGE not in ('997', '999')) and	PLAADL = '1'	
Description:	Persons 3+ years needing help with personal care		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	functional limitation; need help; toilet; activity of	daily living (ADL)	
-	None	,	

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 32 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID	: FHS.090_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHOME Final Documentation Name: LAHOME
{Do you/Do	oes ALIAS} need the help of other p	persons with getting around inside the home?
Universe:	(AGE GE '003' and AGE not in ('99	7', '999')) and PLAADL = '1'
Description:	Persons 3+ years needing help with	personal care
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:		ng around home; activity of daily living (ADL)
Notes:	None	
8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know FHS.160_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLAIADL1-PLAIADL25 Final Documentation Name: PLAIADL
need the hel		oblem, do {you/any of these family members (* Read named below)} UTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary purposes?
Description:	All persons 18+ years	(,,,,,)
Sources:	FLAIADL	
sources.	LAIAR; LACHRONR	
Recodes		res, shop, etc; routine needs; instrumental activity of daily living (IADL)
	functional limitation need help, chose	co, mor, etc, routine needs, instrumental activity of daily living (IIIDL)
Keywords:		
Keywords: Notes:	Family/person variable conversion	
	Family/person variable conversion I help with routine needs?	
Keywords: Notes: Does neec 1	Family/person variable conversion I help with routine needs? Yes	
Keywords: Notes: Does neec	Family/person variable conversion I help with routine needs? Yes No	
Keywords: Notes: Does neec 1 2	Family/person variable conversion I help with routine needs? Yes	

Page 33 of 206

	Page 33 of 2	206	
	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID	: FHS.180_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKNOW1-PLAWKNOW25 Final Documentation Name: PLAWKNOW	
Does a phys business?	ical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep	{you/any of these family members} from working at a job or	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))		
Description:	All persons 18+ years		
Sources:	FLAWKNOW		
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; unable to work		
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion		
Is unable t	o work NOW due to health problem?		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
y	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.200_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKLIM1-PLAWKLIM25 Final Documentation Name: PLAWKLIM	
	ited in the kind OR amount of work you/Are as } can do because of a physical, mental or emoti	ny of these family members limited in the kind OR amount onal problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')		
Description:	All persons 18+ years		
Sources:	FLAWKLIM; PLAWKNOW		
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; limited kind/amount of world	x	
Notes:		is identical to previous PLAWKLIM variables: respondents W = 1) are coded as "0", or "unable to work", on PLAWKLIM.	

Is - - limited in kind/amount of work?

0	Unable to work
1	Limited in work
2	Not limited in work
_	

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID: FHS.220_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLAWALK1-PLAWALK25 Final Documentation Name: PLAWALK	
Because of a equipment?	a health problem, {do you/does anyo	one in the family} have difficulty walking without using any special	
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	FLAWALK		
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty walkin	g without equipment	
Notes:	•	efer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.	
Does have	e difficulty walking without equipment?		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID: FHS.240_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PLAREMEM1-PLAREMEM25 Final Documentation Name: PLAREMEM	
	anyone in the family} LIMITED IN periods of confusion?	NANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they}	
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	FLAREMEM		
Recodes:	LA1AR; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; difficulty remem	ibering	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion		
Is limited	by difficulty remembering?		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
8 9	Don't know		

Page 34 of 206

Page 35 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: FHS.260_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLIMANY1-PLIMANY25 Final Documentation Name: PLIMANY Are {you/any family members} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems? Universe: AGE = ALLDescription: All persons FLIMANY Sources: Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; limited in any activities Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not Notes: previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables. Is - - limited in any (other) way? 0 Limitation previously mentioned 1 Yes, limited in some other way 2 Not limited in any way 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHS **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LA1AR Universe: AGE = ALLAll persons Description: Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK; PLAREMEM; PLIMANY LACHRONR Recodes: functional limitation Keywords: None Notes:

Any limitation - all persons, all conditions

1 Limited in any way

2 Not limited in any way

3 Unknown if limited

Page 36 of 206

Page 36 of 206				
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID: FHS.270_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC1		
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person	a} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who ha	ave at least one limitation		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem			
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.			
Vision/probl	em seeing causes limitation			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID: FHS.270_02.000		Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC2		
Universe:	tions or health problems cause {person} limitations? (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least one limitation			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem			
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.			
Hearing prob	lem causes limitation			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			

- 8 9 Don't know

Page 37 of 206

Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	b: FHS.270_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC3	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} lir	nitations?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAF ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1	PLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have a	at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCI	HRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; speech problem		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.	
Speech probl	em causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
	b : FHS.270_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15	
Question ID	FIIS.270_04.000	Final Documentation Name: LAHCC4	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} lir	nitations?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:			
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCI	HRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; asthma; breathing prob	blem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.	
Asthma/brea	thing problem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		

7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

38 of 206 \mathbf{D}_{\prime}

Page 38 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	: FHS.270_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC5	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} lir	nitations?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAF ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1	PLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have a	at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCC	HRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.	
Birth defect o	causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID: FHS.270_06.000		Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC6	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} lir	nitations?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAF ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1	PLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have a	at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCC	HRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.	
Injury causes	limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

- Not ascertained 8
- 9 Don't know

Page 39 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16					
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.270_07.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15Final Documentation Name: LAHCC7A				
What condit	ions or health problems cause {persor	n} limitations?			
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (F ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY	PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK Y ='1')			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who h	ave at least one limitation			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-I	LCCHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; intellectual disabili				
Notes:	See Survey Description document for n	nore information.			
Intellectual d	isability, also known as mental retardation	a causes limitation			
1	Mentioned				
2	Not mentioned				
7	Refused				
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know				
	: FHS.270_08.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC8 n} limitations?			
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')				
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who h	ave at least one limitation			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-I	LCCHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy				
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.				
Other develo	pmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy) cau	uses limitation			
1	Mentioned				
2	Not mentioned				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				

8 9 Don't know Page 40 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	: FHS.270_09.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC9	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} li	mitations?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLA ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='	PLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK '1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have	at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCC	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental/emotional/bel	havioral problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.	
Other mental	l, emotional, or behavioral problem causes lim	nitation	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.270_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC10	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} li	mitations?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have	at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCC	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; bone, joint, muscle pro	oblem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more	information.	
Bone, joint, o	or muscle problem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
0			

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 41 of 206			
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	: FHS.270_11.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC11	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitat	ions?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYL ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	M ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least	st one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC9	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; epilepsy; seizure		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more infor-	mation.	
Epilepsy or s	eizures cause limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	b: FHS.270_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC12	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitat	ions?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYL ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	M ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who have at least	st one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC9	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; learning disability		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more infor-	mation.	
Learning disa	bility causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused Not ascertained		
8			

9 Don't know

Page 42 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.270_13.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC13		
What condit	ions or health problems cause {pers	on} limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMAN	(PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK NY ='1')	
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who	have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90)-LCCHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; attention deficit,	/hyperactivity disorder; ADD/ADHD	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.		
Attention De	ficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (ADD/AI	DHD) causes limitation	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.270_90.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15 Final Documentation Name: LAHCC90	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {pers	on} limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age who	have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90)-LCCHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for	more information.	
Other impair	ment/problem (1) causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 43 of 206					
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16					
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.280_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC1				
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?				
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC1 = '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to vision problem				
Sources:	LAHCC1; LCDURB1				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem				
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LCCHRC1 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.				
Vision proble	em condition status				
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chronic				
Question ID	D: FHS.282_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC2				
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?				
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC2 = '1'				
Description:	n: Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to hearing problem				
Sources:	LAHCC2; LCDURB2				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem				
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LCCHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.				
Hearing prob	blem condition status				
1	Chronic				

		Page 44 of	206	
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID:	FHS.284_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} 1	had a speech problem?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC3 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to sp	beech problem	
Sources:	LAHCC3; LCDURB3			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; s	peech problem		
Notes:), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of r a more detailed explanation.	
Speech proble	m condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chror	nic		
Question ID:	FHS.286_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC4	
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} 1	had asthma or a breathin	g problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LA	HCC4 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 ye	ears of age limited due to as	thma/breathing problem	
Sources:	LAHCC4; LCDURB4			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; a	sthma/breathing problem		
Notes:), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of r a more detailed explanation.	
Asthma/breat	hing problem condition	ı status		
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			

Page 45 of 206				
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	D: FHS.287_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC5			
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC5 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to birth defect			
Sources:	LAHCC5; LCDURB5			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect			
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LCCHRC5 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.			
Birth defect o	condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chronic			
Question ID	D: FHS.288_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:			
	Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC6			
How long {	have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC6 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to injury			
Sources:	LAHCC6; LCDURB6			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; injury			
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LCCHRC6 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.			
Injury conditi	tion status			
1	Chronic			

Page 46 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	P: FHS.290_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC7A		
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} had intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC7A = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation		
Sources:	LAHCC7A; LCDURB7A		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; intellectual disability; mental retardation		
Notes:	This variable replaces LCCHRC7 that appeared in previous survey years. See the note for LAHCC7A for more information. Condition was coded as chronic (LCCHRC7A = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.		
Intellectual di	isability, also known as mental retardation condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID	FHS.292_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:		
	Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC8		
How long {I	nave you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC8 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other developmental problem		
Sources:	LAHCC8; LCDURB8		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
	functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy		
Keywords:			

1 Chronic

2 Not chronic

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHS.294_02.000 R03 REG		Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC9	
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a mental, e	motional, or	behavioral problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC9 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limite	d due to other	mental/emotional/behavioral problem	
Sources:	LAHCC9; LCDURB9			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; other mental/em	otional/behavi	oral problem	
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LCCI condition. See Survey Description De		ased on type of condition and/or reported duration of more detailed explanation.	
Other mental	, emotional, or behavioral problem cond	ition status		
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chronic			
Question ID	: FHS.296_02.000 R03 REG	CODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
		1	Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC10	
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a bone, join	nt, or muscle	problem?	
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC10 = '1'			
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limite	d due to bone	/joint/muscle problem	
Sources:	LAHCC10; LCDURB10			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; bone/joint/musc	le problem		
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LCCI condition. See Survey Description De		based on type of condition and/or reported duration of more detailed explanation.	
Bone, joint, o	r muscle problem condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			

Page 48 of 206					
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16					
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11				
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizu	ires?			
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC11 = '1'				
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due	to epilepsy/seizures			
Sources:	LAHCC11; LCDURB11				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; epilepsy; seizures				
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LCCHRC1 condition. See Survey Description Docume	1 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of ent for a more detailed explanation.			
Epilepsy or se	eizures condition status				
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chronic				
Question ID	: FHS.300_02.000 R03 RECODI	E Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC12			
How long {}	nave you/has ALIAS} had a learning disab				
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC12 = '1'				
	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to learning disability				
Sources:	LAHCC12; LCDURB12				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; learning disability				
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LCCHRC1 condition. See Survey Description Docume	2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of ent for a more detailed explanation.			
Learning disa	bility condition status				
1	Chronic				

Page 49 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	D: FHS.302_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC13		
How long {h	have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADD/ADHD)?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC13 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to ADD/ADHD		
Sources:	LAHCC13; LCDURB13		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADD/ADHD)		
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LCCHRC13 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.		
Attention def	ficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADD/ADHD) condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID	D: FHS.304_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:		
	Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC90		
How long {h	have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?		
Universe:	AGE LT '018' and LAHCC90 = '1'		
Description:	Persons less than 18 years of age limited due to other impairment/problem (1)		
Sources:	LAHCC90; LCDURB90		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; other impairment problem		
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LCCHRC90 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.		
Other impairs	rment/problem (1) condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		

Page 50 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
What condit	litions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAAD PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1'		
Description:	n: Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.		
Vision/probl	blem seeing causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2 7	Not mentioned Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	-	eent Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 ocumentation Name: LAHCA2	
What condit	litions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAAD PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1'		
Description:	n: Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	codes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.		
Hearing prob	oblem causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
•			

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 51 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (N	IHPI) NHIS
--	------------

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHS.350_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA3
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limita	tions?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC	C91
Keywords:	functional limitation; arthritis; rheumatism	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more info	rmation.
Arthritis/rhe	umatism causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	b: FHS.350_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limita	tions?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC	C91
Keywords:	functional limitation; back/neck problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more info	rmation.
Back or neck	problem causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
0	NI-t	

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 52 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (N	JHPI) NHIS
--	------------

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHS.350_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA5
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limi	itations?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACH	RC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injun	ry
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more in	formation.
Fracture, bon	e/joint injury causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	ELIC 250, 07,000	
Queotion 12	: FHS.350_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6
-	: FHS.350_06.000 ions or health problems cause {person} limi	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6
-	ions or health problems cause {person} limi	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limi (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limi (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
What condit Universe: Description:	ions or health problems cause {person} limi (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA Persons 18+ years who have at least one limita	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') ation
What condit Universe: Description: Sources:	ions or health problems cause {person} limi (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA Persons 18+ years who have at least one limita None	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') ation
What condit Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	ions or health problems cause {person} limi (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA Persons 18+ years who have at least one limita None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACH	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') ation RC91
What condit Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ions or health problems cause {person} limi (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitz None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACH functional limitation; other injury	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') ation RC91
What condit Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	ions or health problems cause {person} limi (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitz None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACH functional limitation; other injury See Survey Description document for more in	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') ation RC91
What condit Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other injury of	ions or health problems cause {person} limi (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA Persons 18+ years who have at least one limita None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACH functional limitation; other injury See Survey Description document for more in causes limitation	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') ation RC91
What condit Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other injury of 1	ions or health problems cause {person} limi (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA Persons 18+ years who have at least one limita None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACH functional limitation; other injury See Survey Description document for more in causes limitation Mentioned Not mentioned Refused	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') ation RC91
What condit Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Other injury o 1 2	ions or health problems cause {person} limi (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA Persons 18+ years who have at least one limita None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACH functional limitation; other injury See Survey Description document for more in causes limitation Mentioned Not mentioned	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6 itations? and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') ation RC91

Page 53 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PA	ACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHS.350_07.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA7
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitat	ions?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC	91
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more infor	rmation.
Heart problem	m causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHS.350_08.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA8
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} limitat	ions?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC	391
Keywords:	functional limitation; stroke	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more infor	rmation.
Stroke proble	em causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 54 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (N	NHPI) NHIS
--	------------

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHS.350_09.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA9	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} li	imitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; hypertension; high blo	pod pressure	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.		
Hypertension	/high blood pressure causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.350_10.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA10	
		That Documentation Plante, 12 11 (0.11)	
What condit	ions or health problems cause {person} li		
What condit Universe:		imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99	imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAWALK	imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Universe: Description: Sources:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAWALK = 11 or PLAW	imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') nitation	
Universe: Description:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or P Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin None	imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') nitation	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or P Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC	imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') nitation	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or P Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC functional limitation; diabetes See Survey Description document for more	imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') nitation	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or P Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC functional limitation; diabetes See Survey Description document for more	imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') nitation	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Diabetes caus	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or P Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC functional limitation; diabetes See Survey Description document for more ses limitation	imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') nitation	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Diabetes caus	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or P Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC functional limitation; diabetes See Survey Description document for more ses limitation Mentioned	imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') nitation	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Diabetes caus 1 2	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','99) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or P Persons 18+ years who have at least one lin None LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LAC functional limitation; diabetes See Survey Description document for more ses limitation Mentioned Not mentioned	imitations? 9')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or LAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') nitation	

Page 55 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; lung/breathing problem; asthma; emphysema	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	
Lung/breath	ing problem (e.g., asthma and emphysema) causes limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
Question ID	D: FHS.350_12.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA12	
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; cancer	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.	
Cancer cause	es limitation	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 56 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI)	NHIS
--	------

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	b: FHS.350_13.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA13	
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limit	tations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLA	and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or REMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; birth defect		
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.		
Birth defect o	causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.350_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37	
		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA14A	
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limit	tations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limita	tion	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHF	RC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; intellectual disability; men	ntal retardation	
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more inf	formation.	
Intellectual d	isability, also known as mental retardation causes	limitation	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		

- Refused 7
- Not ascertained 8 9
- Don't know

Page 57 of 206				
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	D: FHS.350_15.000Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37Final Documentation Name: LAHCA15			
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitations?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')			
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy			
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.			
Other develo	opmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy) causes limitation			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	D: FHS.350_16.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA16			
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitations?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')			
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation			

Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; senility; dementia; Alzheimer's
Notes:	See Survey Description document for more information.

Senility causes limitation

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 58 of 206				
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHS.350_17.000	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA17		
What condit	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?			
Universe:	Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')			
Description:	Description: Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-L	ACHRC91		

Depression/anxiety/emotional problem causes limitation 1 Mentioned

functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

See Survey Description document for more information.

1	intentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000

Keywords:

Notes:

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA18

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation
Sources:	None
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords:	functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Weight problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

- Not ascertained 8
- 9 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA19_	
What condit	ions or health problems ca	use {person} limitat	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who hav	e at least one limitatio	n	
Sources:	LAHCA19; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; missin	g limbs (fingers, toes,	digits); amputee	
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Missing or an	nputated limb/finger/digit ca	uses limitation		
1 2 7	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
9	Don't know	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
9		R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_	
9 Question ID	Don't know		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_	
9 Question ID	Don't know : FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problems ca (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	use {person} limitat not IN ('997','999')) an	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_	
9 Question ID What condit Universe:	Don't know : FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problems ca (AGE GE '018' and AGE r	use {person} limitat tot IN ('997','999')) an /ALK ='1' or PLARE	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_ tions? d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
9 Question ID What condit Universe: Description:	Don't know : FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problems ca (AGE GE '018' and AGE r PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAW	use {person} limitat tot IN ('997','999')) an /ALK ='1' or PLARE e at least one limitatio	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_ cions? d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') on	
9 Question ID What condit Universe: Description: Sources:	Don't know FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problems ca (AGE GE '018' and AGE r PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAW Persons 18+ years who hav	use {person} limitat not IN ('997','999')) an /ALK ='1' or PLARE e at least one limitatio HCA34; LAHCA_S1	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_ tions? d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') on ; LAHCA_S2	
9 Question ID What condit Universe:	Don't know FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problems ca (AGE GE '018' and AGE r PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAW Persons 18+ years who hav LAHCA23; LAHCA24; LA	use {person} limitat not IN ('997','999')) an 7ALK ='1' or PLARE e at least one limitatio HCA34; LAHCA_S1 ACHRC90-LACHRC	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_ tions? d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') on ; LAHCA_S2 E91	

=

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16					
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000 R03 RE		Variable Name: mentation Name: LAHCA21_		
What condit	ions or health problems cause {pers	} limitations?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('99 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1'		'1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation				
Sources:	LAHCA21; LAHCA32; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2				
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90	ACHRC91			
Keywords:	functional limitation; circulation problem	n; circulatory system; blo	ood clots		
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.				
Circulation p	oblems (including blood clots) cause lin	ation			
1	Mentioned				
2	Not mentioned				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
9	Don't know				
-	Don't know : FHS.350_18.000 R04 RE	DDE Instrument	Variable Name:		
-			Variable Name: mentation Name: LAHCA22_		
Question ID		Final Docu			
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000 R04 RE	Final Docu } limitations? '999')) and (PLAADL =	mentation Name: LAHCA22_ '1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or		
Question ID What condit Universe:	: FHS.350_18.000 R04 RE ions or health problems cause {pers (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('99	Final Docu } limitations? (999')) and (PLAADL = PLAREMEM ='1' or F	mentation Name: LAHCA22_ '1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or		
Question ID What condit	FHS.350_18.000 R04 RE ions or health problems cause {pers (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('99 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1'	Final Docu } limitations? (999')) and (PLAADL = PLAREMEM ='1' or F	mentation Name: LAHCA22_ '1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or		
Question ID What condit Universe: Description: Sources:	FHS.350_18.000 R04 RE ions or health problems cause {pers (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('99 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' Persons 18+ years who have at least of	Final Docu } limitations? (999')) and (PLAADL = PLAREMEM ='1' or F limitation	mentation Name: LAHCA22_ '1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or		
Question ID What condit Universe: Description:	: FHS.350_18.000 R04 RE ions or health problems cause {pers (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('99 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' Persons 18+ years who have at least of LAHCA33; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2	Final Docu } limitations? (999')) and (PLAADL = PLAREMEM ='1' or F limitation ACHRC91	mentation Name: LAHCA22_ '1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or		

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 61 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID:	: FHS.350_18.000	R05 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA23_	
What conditi	ons or health problems	s cause {person} limitat	ions?	
Universe:	se: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')			
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation			
Sources:	LAHCA25-LAHCA29; LAHCA35; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34	4; LACHRC90-LACHRC	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; ne	rvous system; sensory org	gan condition	
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Nervous syste	m/sensory organ conditi	on causes limitation		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	FHS.350_18.000	R06 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA24_	
What conditi	ons or health problems	s cause {person} limitat	ions?	
Universe:			d (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitatio	n	
Sources:	LAHCA30; LAHCA31;	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S	2	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34	4; LACHRC90-LACHRC	91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; dig	gestion		
Notes:	conditions causing funct		nts' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or a should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to rmation.	
Digestive syste	em problem causes limita	ition		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
-	D C 1			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000	R07 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA25_	
What condit	ions or health problems caus	e {person} limita	tions?	
Universe:			nd (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have a	at least one limitation	on	
Sources:	LAHCA20; LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LAC		C91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; genitour	inary system		
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Genitourinary	y system problem causes limitat	ion		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
0	Llon't know			
9	Don't know			
		R08 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
		R08 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_	
Question ID			Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_	
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problems caus (AGE GE '018' and AGE not	se {person} limita t IN ('997','999')) ar	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_	
Question ID What condit Universe:	: FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problems caus (AGE GE '018' and AGE not	se {person} limita t IN ('997','999')) ar LK ='1' or PLARF	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_ tions? nd (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Question ID What condit Universe: Description:	: FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problems caus (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA	se {person} limita t IN ('997','999')) ar LK ='1' or PLARF	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_ tions? nd (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Question ID What condit Universe: Description: Sources:	FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problems caus (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA Persons 18+ years who have a	se {person} limita t IN ('997','999')) ar LK ='1' or PLARI at least one limitatio	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_ tions? nd (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') on	
Question ID What condit	: FHS.350_18.000 ions or health problems caus (AGE GE '018' and AGE not PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWA Persons 18+ years who have a LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2	ee {person} limita t IN ('997','999')) ar LK ='1' or PLARF at least one limitatio CHRC90-LACHRO	Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_ tions? nd (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1') on	

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 63 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000	R09 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA27_	
What conditi	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limitation		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')			
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation			
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC3	34; LACHRC90-LACHRC9	01	
Keywords:	functional limitation; b	lood; blood-forming organ		
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Blood or bloc	od-forming organ proble	m causes limitation		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000	R10 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA28_	
What condition	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limitation	ons?	
Universe:			l (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or MEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitation	1	
Sources:	LAHCA22; LAHCA_S	1; LAHCA_S2		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC3	34; LACHRC90-LACHRC9	01	
Keywords:	functional limitation; b	enign tumor; cyst		
Notes:	conditions causing fund		ts' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to mation.	
Benign tumor	c/cyst causes limitation			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PA personsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D	Person th Status & Limitations USE		
Question ID	e: FHS.350_18.000 R12 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA30_		
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitat			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) ar PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLARE	nd (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	n		
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2			
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC	291		
Keywords:	functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipola	ar; schizophrenia		
Notes:	This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.			
Other menta	l problem/ADD/bipolar/schizophrenia causes lim	nitation		
1 2 7 8 9	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	• FHS.350_18.000 R13 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:		
-		Final Documentation Name: LAHCA31_		
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person} limitat	tions?		
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) ar PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLARE	nd (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')		
D · ·	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation			
Description:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2			
L	LAHCA_51; LAHCA_52	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91		
Sources:		291		
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:				

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	personsx : Family PU	ND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person 7 Health Status & Limitations BLIC USE sion Date: 06-Dec-16	
Question ID	P: FHS.350_18.000 R14 RECO	DE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA32_	
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person}	limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','94 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or I	99')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one li	imitation	
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LA	CHRC91	
Keywords:	functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging		
Notes:		pondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to re information.	
"Old age"/el	derly/aging-related problem causes limitatio	n	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7 8	Refused Not ascertained		
8 9	Don't know		
Question ID	• FHS.350_18.000 R15 RECO.	DE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA33_	
What condit	tions or health problems cause {person}	limitations?	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','9 PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or I	99')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')	
Description:	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation		
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_S2		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91		
Keywords:	functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; we	akness	
Notes:		pondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or Caution should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to re information.	
Fatigue/tired	ness/weakness causes limitation		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

			ACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person Ith Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.350_18.000	R16 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LAHCA34_
What condit	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limita	
Universe:			nd (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitati	on
Sources:	LAHCA_S1; LAHCA_	S2	
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC3	4; LACHRC90-LACHR	C91
Keywords:	functional limitation; pr	regnancy	
Notes:	conditions causing fund		ents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or on should be used when utilizing this variable please refer to ormation.
Pregnancy-rel	lated problem causes lim	tation	
1 2 7 8 9	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FHS.350_90.000	R17	Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37 Final Documentation Name: LAHCA90
What condit	ions or health problem	s cause {person} limita	ations?
Universe:			nd (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or EMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')
Description:	Persons 18+ years who	have at least one limitati	on
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	LACHRC1-LACHRC3	4; LACHRC90-LACHR	C91
Keywords:	functional limitation		
Notes:	See Survey Description	Document for more info	ormation.
Other impair	ment/problem (1) causes	limitation	
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question II: FHS 360_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: IACHRC1 Final Documentation Name: IACHRC1 Final Documentation Name: IACHRC1 Description GE GE 018 ¹ and IAH CI = 11' Sources Sources: IAHCA1; IADURB1 Sources Recode: CONDRT; IACHRONE Sources Note: Condition was coded as chronic (IACHRC1 = 1'); based on type of condition and/or reported duration of a more detailed explanation. Note: Chronic Sources 1 Chronic Sources 2 Not chronic Sources 3 Variable Name: IACHRC2 4 Chronic Sources 4 Chronic Sources 3 Variable Name: IACHRC2 4 Chronic Sources 4 Sources Sources 4 Sources <th></th> <th>2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PA personsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D</th> <th>Person th Status & Limitations USE</th>		2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PA personsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D	Person th Status & Limitations USE
Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to vision problem Sources: LAHCA1; LADURB1 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC1 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Vision problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic Question ID: FHS.362_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Question ID	: FHS.360_02.000 R03 RECODE	
Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to vision problem Sources: LAHCA1; LADURB1 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC1 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Vision problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 1 Chronic 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 LAHCA2 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or	problem seeing?
Sources: LAHCA1; LADURB1 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC1 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Vision problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 10 See Survey Description 10 Surves: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' 10 Secription: Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem 11 Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 12 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem 12 Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA1 = '1'	
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC1 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Vision problem condition status 1 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Unknown if chronic Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to vision problem	
Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC1 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Vision problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Unknown if chronic Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Sources:	LAHCA1; LADURB1	
Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC1 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Vision problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 9 Unknown if chronic Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Description Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR	
condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Vision problem condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic Question ID: FHS.362_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2 How long {bave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Keywords:	functional limitation; vision problem	
1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic Recodes: Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2 How long {hve you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem? Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Sources: LONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Notes:		
2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic Question ID: FHS.362_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2 How long {bave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Vision proble	m condition status	
9 Unknown if chronic Question ID: FHS.362_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2 How long { bit we you/has ALIAS} had = bearing problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: Gondition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	1		
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of			
Universe:AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1'Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problemSources:LAHCA2; LADURB2Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; hearing problemNotes:Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Question ID	: FHS.362_02.000 R03 RECODE	
Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problemSources:LAHCA2; LADURB2Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; hearing problemNotes:Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?	
Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA2 = '1'	
Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; hearing problemNotes:Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to hearing problem	n
Keywords:functional limitation; hearing problemNotes:Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Sources:	LAHCA2; LADURB2	
Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC2 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of	Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR	
	Keywords:	functional limitation; hearing problem	
	Notes:		
	1	Chronic	

			USE
Question ID	: FHS.364_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC3
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	nad arthritis or rheumati	sm?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LA	HCA3 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ted due to arthritis/rheum	atism
Sources:	LAHCA3; LADURB3		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	ONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; an	thritis/rheumatism	
Notes:			'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.
Arthritis/rheu	umatism condition status		
1	Chronic		
2 9	Not chronic Unknown if chron	ic	
	: FHS.366_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC4
Û V	•	had a back or neck probl	lem?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA4 = '1' Persons 18+ years limited due to back or neck problem		
-	•	ted due to back or neck pr	obieni
Sources:	LAHCA4; LADURB4		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; ba	*	
Notes:			'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.
Back or neck	problem condition statu	s	
1	Chronic		

	per		CIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.368_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC5
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had	a fracture, bone, or j	joint injury?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC	CA5 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	due to fracture, bone/	joint injury
Sources:	LAHCA5; LADURB5		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRON	R	
Keywords:	functional limitation; fract	ure; bone/joint injury	
Notes:			l'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.
Fracture, bon	e/joint injury condition stat	tus	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chronic		
Question ID	: FHS.370_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
H 1 (1			Final Documentation Name: LACHRC6
	•		CA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC		
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	due to other injury	
Sources:	LAHCA6; LADURB6		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRON	R	
Keywords:	functional limitation; other	r injury	
Notes:			l'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.
Other injury	condition status		
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		

	Page 70 of 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PA personsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D	CIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	e: FHS.372_02.000 R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC7
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA7 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to heart problem	
Sources:	LAHCA7; LADURB7	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; heart problem	
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC7 = ' condition. See Survey Description Document for	1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.
Heart probler	m condition status	
1	Chronic	
2	Not chronic	
9	Unknown if chronic	
Question ID	: FHS.374_02.000 R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC8
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA8 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to stroke problem	
Sources:	LAHCA8; LADURB8	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; stroke	
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC8 = ' condition. See Survey Description Document for	1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.
	у I	1
Stroke proble	em condition status	•

			CIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person th Status & Limitations USE
Question ID	: FHS.376_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC9
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad hypertension or high	n blood pressure?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAF	HCA9 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	ed due to hypertension/h	igh blood pressure
Sources:	LAHCA9; LADURB9		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; hyp	pertension; high blood pr	ressure
Notes:			'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.
Hypertension	or high blood pressure c	ondition status	
1	Chronic		
2	Not chronic		
9	Unknown if chroni	C	
Question ID	: FHS.378_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC10
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad diabetes?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAF	HCA10 = '1'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	ed due to diabetes	
Sources:	LAHCA10; LADURB1)	
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR	
Keywords:	functional limitation; dia	betes	
Notes:			'1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.
Diabetes con	dition status		
1	Chronic		

	personsx :	Family Healt PUBLIC U	CIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person h Status & Limitations JSE ate: 06-Dec-16
Question ID	: FHS.380_02.000 R03	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC11
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had a lung	or breathing p	problem (e.g., asthma and emphysema)?
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA11 = '1	l'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to lu	ing/breathing p	problem
Sources:	LAHCA11; LADURB11		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; lung problem	; breathing pro	blem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (L condition. See Survey Description		1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of r a more detailed explanation.
Lung or breat 1 2 9	hing problem (e.g., asthma and emp Chronic Not chronic Unknown if chronic	hysema): condi	ition status
Question ID	: FHS.382_02.000 R03	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} had cancer		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA12 = '1	l'	
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to ca	ancer	
Sources:	LAHCA12; LADURB12		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	functional limitation; cancer		
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (L condition. See Survey Description		1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of r a more detailed explanation.
Cancer condi	tion status		

Page 73 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16					
Question ID	: FHS.383_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC13		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad a birth defect?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAF	HCA13 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limite	ed due to birth defect			
Sources:	LAHCA13; LADURB13	3			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; bir	th defect			
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC13 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.				
Birth defect c	ondition status				
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chronie	C			
Question ID	: FHS.384_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LCHRC14A		
How long {h	ave you/has ALIAS} ha	ad intellectual disabilit	y, also known as mental retardation?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LHO	CA14A = '1'			
			bility, also known as mental retardation		
Sources:	LHCA14A; LDURB14A	Δ			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO				
Keywords:	functional limitation; int	ellectual disability; menta	ll retardation		
Notes:			'1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.		
Intellectual di	sability, also known as me	ental retardation conditio	n status		
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				

	Page 74 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	D: FHS.386_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC15				
How long {	{have you/has ALIAS} had an other developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?				
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA15 = '1'				
Description:	e: Persons 18+ years limited due to other developmental problem				
Sources:	LAHCA15; LADURB15				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy				
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC15 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.				
Other develo	lopmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy) condition status				
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chronic				
Question ID	D: FHS.388_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC16				
How long {	{have you/has ALIAS} had senility?				
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA16 = '1'				
Description:	e: Persons 18+ years limited due to senility				
Sources:	LAHCA16; LADURB16				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; senility; dementia; Alzheimer's				
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC16 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.	of			
Senility condi	dition status				
1	Chronic				

	Page 75 of 206				
	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	ID: FHS.390_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	: LACHRC17			
How long {	g {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?				
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA17 = '1'				
Description:	on: Persons 18+ years limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem				
Sources:	LAHCA17; LADURB17	LAHCA17; LADURB17			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	s: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem	functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem			
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC17 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See the Survey Description Document for more detailed information.				
Depression/a	on/anxiety/emotional problem condition status				
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chronic				
Question ID	ID: FHS.392_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name	: LACHRC18			
How long {	g {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?				
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA18 = '1'				
Description:	on: Persons 18+ years limited due to weight problem				
Sources:	LAHCA18; LADURB18				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	s: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity				
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC18 = '1'), based on type of condition a condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.	and/or reported duration of			
Weight probl	roblem condition status				
1	Chronic				

	Page 76 of 206				
	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	e: FHS.394_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC19				
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits)?				
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA19_ = '1'				
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputation				
Sources:	LAHCA19_; LADURB19				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee				
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC19 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.				
Missing limbs	s (fingers, toes, or digits); amputation condition status				
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chronic				
Question ID	FHS.396_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:				
	Final Documentation Name: LACHRC20				
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal/connective tissue problem?				
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA20_ = '1'				
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to musculoskeletal/connective tissue problem				
Sources:	LAHCA20_; LADURB20				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
Keywords:	functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue				
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC20 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.				
Musculoskele	etal/connective tissue problem condition status				
1	Chronic				

Page 77 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	D: FHS.398_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC21			
How long {h	have you/has ALIAS} had circulation problems (including blood clots)?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA21_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to circulation problems			
Sources:	LAHCA21_; LADURB21			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system			
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC21 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.			
Circulation pr	problems (including blood clots) condition status			
1	Chronic			
2	Not chronic			
9	Unknown if chronic			
Question ID	D: FHS.400_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:			
	Final Documentation Name: LACHRC22			
How long {h	have you/has ALIAS} had an endocrine/nutritional/metabolic problem?			
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA22_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited due to an endocrine/nutritional/metabolic problem			
Sources:	LAHCA22_; LADURB22			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic			
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC22 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of			
	condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.			
Endocrine/n	nutritional/metabolic problem condition status			

		Page 78 of	206		
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16					
Question ID	Question ID: FHS.402_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC23				
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad a nervous system/se	ensory organ condition?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAI	HCA23_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to nervous system	/sensory organ condition		
Sources:	LAHCA23_; LADURB	23			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; ne	rvous system; sense orgar	15		
Notes:			'1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.		
Nervous syste	em/sensory organ conditi	ion status			
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chroni	с			
Question ID	: FHS.404_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:		
			Final Documentation Name: LACHRC24		
How long {h	nave you/has ALIAS} h	ad digestive system pro	blems?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAR	HCA24_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limit	ed due to digestive system	n problems		
Sources:	LAHCA24_; LADURB	24			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRO	NR			
Keywords:	functional limitation; dig	gestion			
Notes:			'1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.		
Digestive syst	em problems condition s	tatus			
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				

Page 79 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16					
Question ID	: FHS.406_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC25		
How long {	nave you/has ALIAS} had	a genitourinary syste	em problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHO	CA25_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	due to a genitourinary	system problem		
Sources:	LAHCA25_; LADURB25				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRON	R			
Keywords:	functional limitation; genit	courinary system			
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC25 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.				
Genitourinar	y system problem condition	status			
1	Chronic				
2 9	Not chronic				
9	Unknown if chronic				
Question ID	: FHS.416_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:		
			Final Documentation Name: LACHRC30		
How long {}	nave you/has alias} had a	n other mental proble	em/ADD/Bipolar/Schizophrenia?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHC	CA30_ = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years limited	due to other mental pr	coblem/ADD/Bipolar/Schizophrenia		
Sources:	LAHCA30_; LADURB30				
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRON	R			
Keywords:	functional limitation; men	tal illness; ADD; bipola	ar; schizophrenia		
Notes:		·	'1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of or a more detailed explanation.		
Other mental	problem/ADD/Bipolar/S	chizophrenia condition	status		
1	Chronic				
2	Not chronic				

Question ID:FHS.418_02.000R03RECODEInstrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC31How long {====================================	Page 80 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16					
Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA31_ = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to surgical after-effects/medical treatment problems Sources: LAHCA31_; LADURB31 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC31 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Surgical after-effects/medical treatment problems condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 3 Unknown if chronic 3 Unknown if chronic 4 Not chronic 5 Unknown if chronic 7 Unknown if chronic 8 AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1' 1 Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed problems Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	Question ID	_				
Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to surgical after-effects/medical treatment problems Sources: LAHCA31_; LADURB31 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC31 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Surgical after-tetext/medical treatment problems condition status 1 1 Chronic 2 2 Not chronic 1 9 Unknown if chronic 1 Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32 How long the years limited due to 'old age'/elderly/aging-related problems? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1' 1 Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to 'old age'/elderly/aging-related problems? 1 Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 1 1 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR 1 1 Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging 1 Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description	How long {	{have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects/medical treatment problems?				
Sources: LAHCA31_; LADURB31 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC31 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Surgical after-effects/medical treatment problems condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 1 SHS.420_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "lold age"/elderly/aging-related problems? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/eld=ty/aging-related problems condition status	Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA31_ = '1'				
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC31 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Surgical after-refects/medical treatment problems condition status: 1 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32 How long {+> +> Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See	Description:	: Persons 18+ years limited due to surgical after-effects/medical treatment problems				
Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC31 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Surgical after-tettects/medical treatment problems condition status: 1 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic Instrument Variable Name: File A20_02.000 Roge Keywords: AGE GE '018' and LAHC A32_ = '1' File A20_02.000 Recodes: LAHCA32_; LADURB3 Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 Recodes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1') based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.	Sources:	LAHCA31_; LADURB31				
Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC31 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Surgical after-effects/medical treatment problems condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 1 Chronic 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 1 Chronic 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1' 9 Description 9 Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems 9 Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 8 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR 8 Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging 9 Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. 9 Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status 9 Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status 9 Old age"/elderly/aging-rel	Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. Surgical after-effects/medical treatment problems condition status 1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic 9 Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1' 9 Description 9 Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems 9 Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 8 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR 8 Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging 9 Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. 9 Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	Keywords:	functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment				
1 Chronic 2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic Question ID: FHS.420_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	Notes:					
2 Not chronic 9 Unknown if chronic Question ID: FHS.420_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	0					
Question ID: FHS.420_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems? Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32 Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status						
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32 Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32 How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems? Universe: AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1' Description: Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	9	Unknown if chronic				
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems?Universe:AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1'Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problemsSources:LAHCA32_; LADURB32Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; elderly; old age; agingNotes:Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation."Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	Question ID	D: FHS.420_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:				
Universe:AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1'Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problemsSources:LAHCA32_; LADURB32Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; elderly; old age; agingNotes:Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation."Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status		Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32				
Description:Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problemsSources:LAHCA32_; LADURB32Recodes:LCONDRT; LACHRONRKeywords:functional limitation; elderly; old age; agingNotes:Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation."Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	How long {	{have you/has ALIAS} had "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems?				
Sources: LAHCA32_; LADURB32 Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA32_ = '1'				
Recodes: LCONDRT; LACHRONR Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	Description:	: Persons 18+ years limited due to "old age"/elderly/aging-related problems				
Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	Sources:	LAHCA32_; LADURB32				
Notes: Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC32 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR				
condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation. "Old age"/elderly/aging-related problems condition status	Keywords:	functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging				
	Notes:		f			
1 Chronic	"Old age"/el	elderly/aging-related problems condition status				
	1	Chronic				

Page 81 of 206			
	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NH Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16	IS	
Question ID	ID: FHS.422_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: L4	ACHRC33	
How long {	g {have you/has ALIAS} had a fatigue/tiredness/weakness problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA33_ = '1'		
Description:	on: Persons 18+ years limited due to a fatigue/tiredness/weakness problem		
Sources:	LAHCA33_; LADURB33		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness		
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC33 = '1'), based on type of condition and, condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.	or reported duration of	
Fatigue/tired	redness/weakness problem condition status		
1	Chronic		
2 9	Not chronic Unknown if chronic		
Question ID	ID: FHS.424_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:		
	Final Documentation Name: LA	ACHRC34	
	g {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and LAHCA34_ = '1'		
Description:	on: Persons 18+ years limited due to pregnancy-related problem		
Sources:	LAHCA34_; LADURB34		
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHRONR		
Keywords:	: functional limitation; pregnancy		
Notes:	Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC34 = '1'), based on type of condition and, condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.	or reported duration of	
Pregnancy-re	r-related condition status		
1	Chronic		

		Page 82 of	206		
	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHS.450_02.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: LACHRC90		
How long {	have you/has ALIAS}	had {problem in LAHCA	_S1}?		
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and L	AHCA90 = '1'			
Description:	Persons 18+ years lin	nited due to other impairmen	nt/problem (1)		
Sources:	LAHCA90; LADURI	390			
Recodes:	LCONDRT; LACHR	RONR			
Keywords:	functional limitation;	not elsewhere classified			
Notes:	N.E.C. is "not elsewhere classified." Condition was coded as chronic (LACHRC90 = '1'), based on type of condition and/or reported duration of condition. See Survey Description Document for a more detailed explanation.				
Other impair	ment/problem N.E.C.	(1) condition status			
1	Chronic				
2 9	Not chronic Unknown if chro	onic			
Question ID	: FHS.500_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PHSTAT Final Documentation Name: PHSTAT		
Would you s	say {your/ALIAS's} h	ealth in general is exceller	nt, very good, good, fair, or poor?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	functional limitation;	health status			
Notes:	None				
Reported hea	llth status				
1	Excellent				
2	Very good				
2	0 1				

- Good
 Fair
 Poor
 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Page 83 of	206			
	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FAU.020_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PDMED12M1-PDMED12M25 Final Documentation Name: PDMED12M			
DURING T not include		en delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do			
Universe:	All				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	medical care; delayed care; expense; cost worry				
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion				
Has medical o	care been delayed for (cost), 12m				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	: FAU.040_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PNMED12M1-PNMED12M25 Final Documentation Name: PNMED12M			
	HE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time v uldn't afford it?	when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because			
Universe:	All				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	medical care; no care; expense; afford care				
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Quest this question.	tion sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from			
Did need a	and NOT get medical care (cost), 12m				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				

	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FAU.060_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PHOSPYR1-PHOSPYR25 Final Documentation Name: PHOSPYR2		
	l infants born in a hosp vernight stay in the em		hospitalized OVERNIGHT in the past 12 months? Do not		
Universe:	All				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	medical care; hospital; o	wernight; hospital episode	S		
Notes:	Family/person variable	conversion			
Has been i	n a hospital OVERNIGI	-IT, 12m			
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know				
	: FAU.070_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: HOSPNO Final Documentation Name: HOSPNO_P l overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?		
Universe:	PHOSPYR2 ='1'	sony stay in any nospita	i overnight of longer DOKING THE LAST 12 MOINTHS:		
Description:		might in a hospital during	g past 12 months (excl. ER)		
1			5 pase 12 months (exer. EA)		
Sources:	HOSPNO				
Recodes:	None	• 1 . 1 • . 1 • •			
Keywords:	*	vernight; hospital episode			
Notes:		-coded for the Public Use	e tile.		
Number of ti	mes in hospital overnight	, 12m			

Page 84 of 206

 1-3
 1-3

 4
 4+

 7
 Refused

 8
 Not ascertained

 9
 Don't know

Page 85 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	• FAU.110_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: HPNITE Final Documentation Name: HPNITE_P	
Altogether h	now many nights was {	person} in the hospital I	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	
Universe:	PHOSPYR2 = '1'			
Description:		ernight in a hospital during	g past 12 months (excl. ER)	
Sources:	HPNITE			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:		overnight; hospital episode	25	
Notes:	-	p-coded for the Public Use		
Number of n	ights in hospital, 12m	-		
	1.20			
01-30 31	1-30 31+			
51 97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
Question ID	: FAU.130_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PHCHM2W1-PHCHM2W25 Final Documentation Name: PHCHM2W	
DURING T	'HE LAST 2 WEEKS,	did {person} receive care	AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?	
Do not inclu	ide dental care. Do no	t include care received w	vhile an overnight patient in a hospital.	
Universe:	All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	medical care; home car	e; health care visits		
Notes:	Family/person variable	e conversion.		
Did receiv	e HOME care by health	professional, 2 wk		
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FAU.140_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PHCHN2WP	
How many l	nome visits did {persor	n} receive DURING TH	IE LAST 2 WEEKS?	
Universe:	PHCHM2W='1'			
Description:	Persons who received care at home from health care professional during the last 2 weeks (excl. dental care)			
Sources:	PHCHMN2W			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	medical care; home car	e; health care visits		
Notes:	Continuous variable to	p-coded for the Public Us	e file.	
Number of H	IOME visits by health pr	ofessional, 2wk		
01-08	1-8			
09	9+			
97	Refused			
98	Not ascertained			
99	Don't know			
0 / TD	: FAU.160_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PHCPH2W1-PHCPH2W25	
Question ID				

DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional?

Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills.

Universe: Description:	All All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Did--get advice/test results by phone, 2wk

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

		Page 87 of	206
Question ID	: FAU.170_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: PHCPHN2W
DURING T	HEIAST 2 WEEKS	how many telephone cal	Final Documentation Name: PHCPN2WP lls were made about {person}?
Universe:	PHCPH2WR='1'	now many telephone car	is were made about {person}:
Description:	Persons for whom me		were received over the PHONE from a health care professional ng questions, and/or prescription refills)
Sources:	PHCPHN2W		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	health care profession	al; medical care; medical ad	lvice; telephone contacts; test results
Notes:	Continuous variable to	op-coded for the Public Us	e file.
Number of P	HONE calls to health p	professional, 2wk	
1-5	1-5		
6	6+		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
Question ID	: FAU.190_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PHCDV2W1-PHCDV2W25 Final Documentation Name: PHCDV2W
			or or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a nclude times during an overnight hospital stay.)
Universe:	All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	health care profession clinic visit; appointme		emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit;
Notes:	(1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.		
Did see he	ealth professional in offi	ce, etc, 2wk	
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		

=

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 88 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID:	: FAU.200_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: PHCDVN2W Final Documentation Name: PHCDN2WP	
How many ti	imes did {person} visit	a doctor or other healt	h care professional DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS?	
Universe:	PHCDV2W='1'			
Description:				
Sources:	PHCDVN2W			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	health care professional clinic visit; appointmen		emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit;	
Notes:	Continuous variable top	p-coded for the Public Us	se file.	
Number of tir	nes VISITED health pro	ofessional, 2wk		
1-3	1-3	,		
4	4+			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	: FAU.220_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: P10DVYR1-P10DVYR25 Final Documentation Name: P10DVYR	

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 89 of 206

	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: NOTCOV		
Universe:	AGE = ALL				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	MEDICARE, MEDICAL	D, PRIVATE, OTHPU	JB, SCHIP, OTHGOV, MILCARE		
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	Health insurance coverag	e			
Notes:	The uninsured are persons who did not report having health insurance at the time of the interview under private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA). This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.				
Cov stat as us	ed in Health United States				
1	Not covered				
2	Covered				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MEDICARE		
Universe:	AGE = ALL				
Description:	All persons				
Sources:	HIKINDNB, MCAREPI	RB			
Recodes:	NOTCOV				
Keywords:	Medicare, Insurance				
Notes:	The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.072 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.				

Medicare coverage recode

1 Yes, information

2 Yes, but no information

3 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 90 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.090_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCPART
	Final Documentation Name: MCPART
Earlier I recorded that {you/person} {are/is} covered by M determine the type of coverage?	Iedicare. May I please see {your/person's} Medicare card to

*Read if necessary: What type of Medicare {do you/does person} have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')	
Description:	All persons with Medicare	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Medicare	
Notes:	None	
Type of Med	icare coverage	
1	Part A - Hospital only	
2	Part B - Medical only	
3	Both Part A and Part B	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
9	Don't know	Instrument Variable Name: MCCHOICE
9		Instrument Variable Name: MCCHOICE Final Documentation Name: MCCHOICE
9 Question ID Medicare Ad	Don't know FHI.095_00.000 dvantage is the new name for Medicar	
9 Question ID	Don't know P: FHI.095_00.000 dvantage is the new name for Medicar plan?	Final Documentation Name: MCCHOICE
9 Question ID Medicare Advantage F	Don't know : FHI.095_00.000 dvantage is the new name for Medicar blan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART='2' or MC	Final Documentation Name: MCCHOICE re Plus Choice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare
9 Question ID Medicare Ad Advantage p Universe:	Don't know : FHI.095_00.000 dvantage is the new name for Medicar blan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART='2' or MC All persons with Medicare who have sig	Final Documentation Name: MCCHOICE re Plus Choice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare CPART='3' or MCPART='7' or MCPART='8' or MCPART='9')
9 Question ID Medicare Ad Advantage p Universe: Description:	Don't know : FHI.095_00.000 dvantage is the new name for Medicar blan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART='2' or MC All persons with Medicare who have sig signed up for Part B coverage	Final Documentation Name: MCCHOICE re Plus Choice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare CPART='3' or MCPART='7' or MCPART='8' or MCPART='9')
9 Question ID Medicare Ad Advantage p Universe: Description: Sources:	Don't know P: FHI.095_00.000 dvantage is the new name for Medicar blan? AGE = ALL and (MCPART='2' or MC All persons with Medicare who have sig signed up for Part B coverage None	Final Documentation Name: MCCHOICE re Plus Choice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare CPART='3' or MCPART='7' or MCPART='8' or MCPART='9') gned up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have

Enrolled in Medicare Advantage Plan

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 91 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.100_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: MCHMO	
Organization	n? (With an HMO, you	must generally receive	Final Documentation Name: MCHMO ngement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not s a medical emergency).	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCF	ART='2' or MCPART='	3' or MCPART='7' or MCPART='8' or MCPART='9')	
Description:	All persons with Medica signed up for Part B co		or part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Medicare Health Maintenance Organizations			
Notes:	None			
Is signed u	p with an HMO			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.112_00.000	R03 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MCADVR	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCCHOICE='1' or MCHMO='1')			
Description:	All persons enrolled in	Medicare Advantage or M	fedicare HMO plan	
Sources:	MCANAME			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Medicare, Managed Car	e, Medicare Advantage, S	Supplemental	
Notes:	Verbatim responses to MCANAME are coded to Medicare Advantage or Private plan not Medicare Advantage.			

Medicare Advantage Plan

- 1 Medicare Advantage
- Private plan not Medicare Advantage 2
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't Know

	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN A personsx : Fami PU	ge 92 of 206 ND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person ily Health Insurance UBLIC USE ersion Date: 06-Dec-16
Question ID	D: FHI.113_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCPREM Final Documentation Name: MCPREM
	1: your/ALIAS's] Medicare Part B pay er] Medicare Advantage or Medicare H	ment, [fill 2: are you/is ALIAS] paying a premium for [fill 3: MO plan?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCCHOICE='1' or M	MCHMO='1')
Description:	,	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Premium, Medicare Advantage, HMO	
Notes:	None	
Premium for	Medicare Advantage/ Medicare HMO	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
,	Don't know	
Question ID	D: FHI.114_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCREF
		Final Documentation Name: MCREF
		l/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for specia a referral? Do not include emergency care.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MCPART = '2' or MC	CPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')
Description:	All persons with Medicare who have sign signed up for Part B coverage	hed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Medicare, Referral	
	None	
Notes:		
	ral for special care	
Need a referm	ral for special care Yes	
	ral for special care Yes No	
Need a refer 1	Yes	
Need a referm 1 2	Yes No	

	Page 93 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID:	FHI.118_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: MCPARTD Final Documentation Name: MCPARTD		
[Fill 1: Are you	ı/Is ALIAS] enrolled in Med	icare Part D, also l	known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?		
Universe: A	AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE	E = '1' or MEDICAL	RE = '2')		
Description: A	All persons with Medicare				
Sources: N	None				
Recodes: N	None				
Keywords: N	Medicare; Prescription drug ber	nefit; Part D			
Notes: N	None				
Medicare Part I)				
1	Yes				
2	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000 R(04 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID		
Universe: A	AGE = ALL				
Description: A	All persons				
Sources: H	HIKINDND, MCAIDPRB				
Recodes: N	NOTCOV				
Keywords: N	Medicaid				
	The Medicaid recode is based o FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FH	1	070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields II.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.		

1 Yes, information

2 Yes, but no information

3 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 94 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R05 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MAFLG
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIPNAM1, HIPNAM2, HI	PNAM3, HIPNAM4	
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Medicaid		
Notes:	Flag indicating person was r	eassigned from private	health insurance to Medicaid

Medicaid reassignment flag

1

Reassigned to Medicaid from private

Question ID: FHI.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MACHMD Final Documentation Name: MACHMD

The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called [state name]. {You are/Person is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')

Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	None

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned

- Any doctor
 Select from book/list
 Doctor is assigned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Pag	e 95 of 206		
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.135_00.010	Instrument Variable Name: MXCHNG Final Documentation Name: MXCHNG		
Was [fill: you	ur/ALIAS's] Medicaid obtained through	n Healthcare.gov or the [fill2]?		
Universe: Description:	All and (HIKINDD='1' or MCAIDPRB= All persons with Medicaid coverage	-'1')		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://w	wwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx		
Medicaid Exc	hange			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
,	Don't know			
	: FHI.135_00.020	Instrument Variable Name: MEDPREM Final Documentation Name: MEDPREM		
Under [fill 1:	your/ALIAS's] Medicaid plan is there	an enrollment fee or premium?		
Universe:	All and (HIKINDD='1' or MCAIDPRB=	='1')		
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://w	wwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx		
Medicaid Pre	mium			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			

8 Not ascertained

Page 96 of 206				
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID: FHI.137_00.030Instrument Variable Name: MDPRINCFinal Documentation Name: MDPRINC				
Is the premi	ium paid for this Medicaid plan based on i	ncome?		
Universe:	All and MEDPREM='1'			
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage who pay	y a premium for their plan		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://www	vn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx		
Medicaid Pre	emium based on income			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	D: FHI.140_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MAPCMD Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD		
[you/he/sh		primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which tine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or ME	DICAID = '2'		
Description:	All persons with Medicaid coverage			

	- Freedow with contraction
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	None

Primary care physician for routine care

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 97 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.150_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: MAREF Final Documentation Name: MAREF	
			eds/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special al? Do not include emergency care.	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MED)	ICAID = '1' or MEDIC.	AID = '2')	
Description:	All persons with Medicaid	d coverage		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Medicaid			
Notes:	None			
Need a referr	al for special care			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R06 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: SINGLE	
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	HIKINDNJ, SINCOV			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan, denta	l, vision, prescription, di	sability	
Notes:	The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.			

Single service plan recode

1 Yes, with information

2 Yes, but no information

3 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

	P	Page 98 of 206		
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.156_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SST Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEA		
What type o	f service or care does {your/person's}	single service plan or plans pay for?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and $(SINGLE = '1' or SI$	NGLE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service	plan		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			
Accidents				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.156_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SST Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEB		
What type o	f service or care does {your/person's}	single service plan or plans pay for?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SI	NGLE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service	plan		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			
AIDS care				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

8

9

Not ascertained

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.156_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEC		
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's} si	ingle service plan or plans pay for?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SING	GLE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service pla	an		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			
Cancer treatn	nent			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.156_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SST Final Documentation Name: SSTYPED		
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's} si	ingle service plan or plans pay for?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SING	GLE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service pla	an		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	personsx : Family F PUBI	D PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person Health Insurance LIC USE on Date: 06-Dec-16
Question ID	: FHI.156_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEE
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's} sing	le service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGL	E = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	
Dental care		
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.156_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SST Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEF
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's} sing	le service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = $'1'$ or SINGL	E = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.156_07.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEG		
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's} sin	gle service plan or plans pay for?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SING	LE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan	ı		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			
Hospice care				
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.156_08.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SST Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEH		
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's} sin	gle service plan or plans pay for?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SING)	LE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by a single service plan	- 1		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Single service plan			
Notes:	None			

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans properties Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Single service plan Notes: None Long-term care 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know	Page 102 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Universe: $AGE = ALL$ and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')Description:All persons covered by a single service planSources:NoneRecodes:NoneKeywords:Single service planNotes:NoneLong-term care11Mentioned2Not mentioned7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't knowInstrument Varial Final DocumentaWhat type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans plansUniverse: $AGE = ALL$ and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')Description:All persons covered by a single service plan	le Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY ion Name: SSTYPEI			
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Single service plan Notes: None Long-term care Image: Comparison of the service plan of the service	bay for?			
Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Single service plan Notes: None Long-term care 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.156_10.000 Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans p Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
Recodes: None Keywords: Single service plan Notes: None Long-term care I 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans plans Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
Keywords: Single service plan Notes: None Long-term care 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans plans Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
Notes: None Long-term care 1 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pluniverse: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
Long-term care 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Varial FHI.156_10.000 Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans p Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pluniverse: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans plans plans Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans plans plans Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Instrument Varial Guestion ID: FHI.156_10.000 Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans plans Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
9 Don't know Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pluniverse: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
Question ID: FHI.156_10.000 Instrument Varial Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans p Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
Final Documenta What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans p Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2') Description: All persons covered by a single service plan				
Universe:AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')Description:All persons covered by a single service plan	le Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SST ion Name: SSTYPEJ			
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan	bay for?			
Sources: None				
Recodes: None				
Keywords: Single service plan				
Notes: None				
Prescriptions				

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	Pa	age 103 of 206
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID	: FHI.156_11.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEK
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's}	single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SI All persons covered by a single service	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	
Vision care		
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.156_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTY Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEL
What type of	f service or care does {your/person's}	single service plan or plans pay for?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SI)	NGLE = '2'
Description:	All persons covered by a single service	plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Single service plan	
Notes:	None	
Other		
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	

8

9

Not ascertained

Page 104 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000	R07 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PRIVATE
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDNA, HIKINDNC		
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	Private health insurance		
Notes:			FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.
Private health	insurance recode		
Private health 1			
	insurance recode Yes, information Yes, but no information	n	
1	Yes, information	n	
1 2	Yes, information Yes, but no information	n	
1 2 3	Yes, information Yes, but no information No	n	
1 2 3 7	Yes, information Yes, but no information No Refused	n	
1 2 3 7 8 9	Yes, information Yes, but no information No Refused Not ascertained	n R08 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PRFLG
1 2 3 7 8 9	Yes, information Yes, but no information No Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
1 2 3 7 8 9 Question ID : Universe:	Yes, information Yes, but no information No Refused Not ascertained Don't know		
1 2 3 7 8 9 Question ID: Universe: Description:	Yes, information Yes, but no information No Refused Not ascertained Don't know FHI.070_00.000 AGE = ALL All persons		
1 2 3 7 8 9 Question ID: Universe: Description: Sources:	Yes, information Yes, but no information No Refused Not ascertained Don't know FHI.070_00.000 AGE = ALL All persons STNAME2, STNAME3		
1 2 3 7 8 9 Question ID :	Yes, information Yes, but no information No Refused Not ascertained Don't know FHI.070_00.000 AGE = ALL All persons		

Private reassignment flag

1 Reassigned to private from public

Page 105 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID: FHI.160_00.000 R09 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: EXCHANGE			
Universe: Description:	AGE=ALL and (PRIVA All private health insura	ATE='1' or PRIVATE='2 nce plans	?')
Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	None Private health insurance	, HIPNAM3, HIPNAM4 , exchange n exchange plan based on	
1 2 8	Exchange plan Not exchange plan Not ascertained		
Question ID	: FHI.200_01.000	R10 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1
		obtained in one person ¹ n whose name is this pla	's name even if other family members are covered. That an?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIV	ATE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2')
Universe: Description:			= '2')
			= '2')
Description:	All persons with private		= '2')
Description: Sources: Recodes:	All persons with private FHI200 None	health insurance	= '2')
Description: Sources:	All persons with private FHI200	health insurance	= '2')
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	All persons with private FHI200 None Private health insurance	health insurance	= '2')
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	All persons with private FHI200 None Private health insurance None	health insurance	= '2')
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Plan in whose	All persons with private FHI200 None Private health insurance None e name (Plan 1)	health insurance ; Policyholder	= '2')
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Plan in whose 1	All persons with private FHI200 None Private health insurance None e name (Plan 1) In own name Someone else in far Person not in house	health insurance ; Policyholder nily	= '2')
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Plan in whose 1 2 3 7	All persons with private FHI200 None Private health insurance None e name (Plan 1) In own name Someone else in far Person not in house Refused	health insurance ; Policyholder nily	= '2')
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Plan in whose 1 2 3	All persons with private FHI200 None Private health insurance None e name (Plan 1) In own name Someone else in far Person not in house	health insurance ; Policyholder nily	= '2')

Page 106 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID	: FHI.202_01.010	Instrument Variable Name: PRPOLH1-PRPOLH25 Final Documentation Name: PRPOLH1
How [fill1:ar	e you/is ALIAS] related to the policyholde	er for [fill2: plan1/plan2/plan3/plan4]?
*Read if Ne	cessary	
[fill3:You are	e/ALIAS is} the policyholder's	
Universe:	FHI2001='00' and AGE=ALL and (PRIVA'	TE='1' or PRIVATE='2')
Description:	Plan where the policyholder is outside of the	family roster
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; policyholder	
Notes:	None	
Relationship t	to outside policyholder (Plan 1)	
1	Child (including stepchildren)	
2	Spouse	
3	Former spouse	
4	Some other relationship	
7 8	Refused Not ascertained	
8 9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.204_01.010	Instrument Variable Name: PRCOOH Final Documentation Name: PRCOOH1
Does this pla	an cover anyone who does not live here?	
Universe:	('01'<=FHI2001<='25')	
Description:	Plan with policyholder on family roster	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; policyholder	

Covered persons outside family roster (Plan 1)

None

Notes:

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Page 107 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
	: FHI.206_11.010	Instrument Variable Name: PRRELOH1-PRRELOH4 Final Documentation Name: PRRLOH11
		e relationships of these persons] to the policyholder?
	cessary: Children includes adult childre	n.
	at apply, separate with commas.	
Universe:	('01'<=PRCTOH1<='30')	
Description:	Plan with policyholder on family roster th	at cover someone outside the family roster
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; policyholder	
Notes:	None	
Child, includi	ng stepchild (Plan 1)	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7 8	Refused Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.206_12.010	Instrument Variable Name: PRRELOH1-PRRELOH4 Final Documentation Name: PRRLOH21
What [fill 1:	is the relationship of this person/ are th	e relationships of these persons] to the policyholder?
*Read if Ne	cessary: Children includes adult childre	n.
*Enter all th	at apply, separate with commas.	
Universe:	('01'<=PRCTOH1<='30')	
Description:	Plan with policyholder on family roster th	at cover someone outside the family roster
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; policyholder	

1

2

7

8

9

Mentioned

Refused

Not mentioned

Not ascertained

Page 108 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: FHI.206_13.010 Instrument Variable Name: PRRELOH1-PRRELOH4 Final Documentation Name: PRRLOH31 What [fill 1: is the relationship of this person/ are the relationships of these persons] to the policyholder? *Read if Necessary: Children includes adult children. *Enter all that apply, separate with commas. Universe: ('01'<=PRCTOH1<='30') Description: Plan with policyholder on family roster that cover someone outside the family roster Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: Private health insurance; policyholder Notes: None Former spouse (Plan 1) 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know Question ID: FHI.206_14.010 Instrument Variable Name: PRRELOH1-PRRELOH4 Final Documentation Name: PRRLOH41

What [fill 1: is the relationship of this person/ are the relationships of these persons] to the policyholder?

*Read if Necessary: Children includes adult children.

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe: Description:	('01'<=PRCTOH1<='30') Plan with policyholder on family roster that cover someone outside the family roster
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance; policyholder
Notes:	None
C	alationship (Plan 1)

Some other relationship (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	D: FHI.210_01.000 R14 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKR1			
Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?				
Universe:	Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')			
Description:	ion: All persons with private health insurance			
Sources:	PLNWRK			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Private health insurance premium, Union, Workplace, Employer			
Notes:	None			

Page 109 of 206

How plan was originally obtained (Plan 1)

01	Through employer
02	Through union
03	Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04	Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05	Purchased directly
06	Through a state/local government or community program
07	Other
08	Through school
09	Through parents
10	Through relative other than parents
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

	Page 110 of 206			
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID:	-	nstrument Variable Name: PLNEXCHG		
Was the plan	n obtained through the Healthcare.gov or the [fill 1]?		
Universe:	PLNWRK1 IN('05','06','07','97','99')			
Description:	First private plan that is not employer based (or of un	known origins)		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov	v/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx		
Health Plan o	btained through the MarketPlace (Plan 1)			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	-	nstrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: EXCHPR1		
Universe:	AGE=ALL and (PRIVATE='1' or PRIVATE='2')			
Description:	All private health insurance plans			
Sources:	HIPNAM1			
Recodes:	EXCHANGE			
Keywords:	Private health insurance, exchange			
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from verbatin	n fields into four categories		
Exchange con	mpany coding, NCHS (Plan 1)			

- 1 Company provides exchange plans
- 2 Not an exchange company
- 3 Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name
- 8 Not ascertained

Page 111 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHI.220_11.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY11
Who pays fo	r this health insurance plan?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE =	= '2')
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Paid for by se	elf or family (Plan 1)	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.220_12.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7
		Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY21
Who pays fo	r this health insurance plan?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE =	= '2')
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 112 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHI.220_13.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY31
Who pays fo	r this health insurance plan?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE =	= '2')
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
1 2	omeone outside the household (Plan 1) Mentioned Not mentioned	
7 8	Refused Not ascertained	
8 9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.220_14.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY41
Who pays fo	r this health insurance plan?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE =	= '2')
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	

Keywords: None Notes: None

Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance **PUBLIC USE** Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: FHI.220_15.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY51 Who pays for this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons covered by private health insurance None None None

Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)

None

Universe:

Sources:

Recodes:

Notes:

Keywords:

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY61

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Paid for by CHIP (Plan 1)

- Mentioned 1
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	b: FHI.220_17.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY71		
Who pays fo	or this health insurance plan?			
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = All persons covered by private health insurance	= '2')		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Paid for by g	overnment program (Plan 1)			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.225_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPRE Final Documentation Name: PLNPRE1		
Is the premi	um paid for this plan based on income?			
Universe:	HIPNAM1B = '1' and PLNPAY11='1'			
Description:	First private plan paid for by self or family			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
	None			

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 115 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	: FHI.235_01.010	Instrument Variable Name: EMPPAY Final Documentation Name: EMPPAY1	
Do you know	w how much the employer or union	is paying for [fill1: plan1/plan2/plan3/plan4]?	
Universe:	AGE=ALL and (PRIVATE='1' or Pl	RIVATE='2') and PLNPAY21='1'	
Description:	Plan paid for by employer or union		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Private health insurance, premiums, e	employer	
Notes:	None		
	nuch employer or union pays (Plan 1)		
KIIOW IIOW II	fuch employer of union pays (1 tail 1)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
2	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.240_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNMGD Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1	
		Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO t-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of	
r			
-	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = $'1'$ or	PRIVATE = '2'	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or All persons covered by private health		
Universe: Description:	All persons covered by private health		
Universe: Description: Sources:	All persons covered by private health None		
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	All persons covered by private health None None	insurance	
Universe: Description: Sources:	All persons covered by private health None	insurance	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	All persons covered by private health None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None	insurance	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva	All persons covered by private health None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None tte plan (Plan 1)	insurance	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva 1	All persons covered by private health None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None Ite plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA	insurance	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva	All persons covered by private health None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None tte plan (Plan 1)	insurance	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva 1 2	All persons covered by private health None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None tte plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO	insurance	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva 1 2 3	All persons covered by private health None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None Ite plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO POS	insurance	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva 1 2 3 4 5 7	All persons covered by private health None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None te plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/indemnity Other Refused	insurance	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva 1 2 3 4 5	All persons covered by private health None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None tte plan (Plan 1) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/indemnity Other	insurance	

Page 116 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

	Question ID	: FHI.241_01.000	Instrument Variable Name:	HDHP1
			Final Documentation Name	: HDHP1
Is the annual [/family] deductible for medical care for this plan less than [\$1,200 or \$1,200 or more/\$2,400 more]? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do those deductible amounts here.				
	Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE =	'2')	
	Description:	All persons with private health insurance		
_	Sources:	None		
	Recodes:	None		
	Keywords:	Consumer Directed; High Deductible; HDHP; CD	HP	
	Notes:	None		
High deductible health plan (Plan 1)				
	1	Less than [\$1,250/\$2,500]		
	2	[\$1,250/\$2,500] or more		
	_			

7 Refused

8	Not ascertained	

9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.242_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HSAHRA1

Final Documentation Name: HSAHRA1

With this plan, is there a special account or fund that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HDHP1 = '2'
Description:	The first private plan is a high deductible health plan
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Consumer Directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA
Notes:	None

Health Savings Accounts/Health Reimbursement Accounts (plan 1)

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refe

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	F	Page 117 of 206		
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.243_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGCHMD Final Documentation Name: MGCHMD1		
	blan, can [you/person/the family me from a specific group or list of doctor	embers with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] rs?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or	PRIVATE = '2')		
Description:	All persons covered by private health			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Managed care			
Notes:	None			
Doctor choic	e (Plan 1)			
1	Any doctor			
2	Select from group/list			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.244_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD		
		Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD1		
	bes person/Do the family members v a lower cost?	with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or	PRIVATE = $'2'$ and MGCHMD1 = '1'		
Description:	All persons with at least one private he	ealth insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Managed Care			
Notes:	None			
Preferred list	(Plan 1)			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Page 118 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.246_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD		
	t/person selects/the family member part of the cost?	Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD1 rs with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name]		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or	PRIVATE = '2' and MGCHMD1 = '2'		
Description:	All persons with at least one private h plan 1	ealth insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Managed Care			
Notes:	None			
Out of plan u	use (Plan 1)			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID: FHI.248_01.000		Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF Final Documentation Name: MGPREF1		
		bers with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special val or a referral? Do not include emergency care.		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or	PRIVATE = '2'		
Description:	All persons covered by private health	insurance		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			

Keywords: Managed Care; referral Notes: None

Private referral (Plan 1)

1 Yes 2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 119 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	: FHI.248_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: PCPREQ Final Documentation Name: PCPREQ1	
	an REQUIRE [fill1: you/ALIAS/the r all routine care?	family members with this plan] to have a primary care doctor or group	
Universe: Description:	AGE=ALL and (PRIVATE='1' or PR All private health insurance plans	RIVATE='2')	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Primary care physician		
Notes:	None		
Primary care	doctor required (Plan 1)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
	: FHI.249_01.010	Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV1	
	name} pay for any of the costs for me ressary: Does this plan have a drug b		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or $\frac{1}{2}$		
Description:	All persons covered by private health i		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Prescription drug benefit		
Notes:	None		
Prescription of	lrug benefit (Plan 1)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		

8 Not ascertained

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID: FHI.249_02.010 Instrument Variable Name: PRDNCOV Final Documentation Name: PRDNCOV				
Does {plan 1	name} pay for any of the	costs for dental care?		
Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVA All persons covered by pr		= '2')	
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Dental benefit			
Notes:	None			
Dental Cover	rage (Plan 1)			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.257_00.010	R20 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PXCHNG	
Universe:	AGE=ALL and PRFLG=	='1'		
Description:	All persons with plan reas	signed from public to p	rivate	
Sources:	OPXCHNG, OGXCHN	G		
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Private health insurance, o	exchange		
Notes:	Indicates that plan was ob plan that has been reassig		ov/Health Insurance Marketplace or state-based exchange for a	

1Yes2No7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.257_00.000	R21 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PLEXCHPR	
Universe:	AGE=ALL and PRFLG='1'			
Description:	All persons with plan reassign	ned from public to p	private	
Sources:	STNAME2, STNAME3			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Private health insurance, exch	nange		
	Plan has been reassigned from public to private and this is the internal coding from verbatim fields into four			
Notes:	Plan has been reassigned from categories	n public to private a	nd this is the internal coding from verbatim fields into four	
	categories mpany coding, NCHS, reassign	ned from public to p		
Exchange cor	categories	ned from public to p ange plans		
Exchange cor 1	categories mpany coding, NCHS, reassign Company provides exch Not an exchange compa Exchange Portal or exac	ned from public to p ange plans ny	rivate	
Exchange cor 1 2	categories mpany coding, NCHS, reassign Company provides exch Not an exchange compa	ned from public to p ange plans ny	rivate	
Exchange cor 1 2 3 8	categories mpany coding, NCHS, reassign Company provides exch Not an exchange compa Exchange Portal or exac Not ascertained	ned from public to p ange plans ny	rivate	
Exchange cor 1 2 3 8	categories mpany coding, NCHS, reassign Company provides exch Not an exchange compa Exchange Portal or exac Not ascertained	ned from public to p ange plans ny t exchange plan nam	rivate	
Exchange cor 1 2 3 8	categories mpany coding, NCHS, reassign Company provides exch Not an exchange compa Exchange Portal or exac Not ascertained	ned from public to p ange plans ny t exchange plan nam	rivate ne Instrument Variable Name:	
Exchange cor 1 2 3 8 Question ID	categories mpany coding, NCHS, reassign Company provides exch Not an exchange compa Exchange Portal or exac Not ascertained r: FHI.257_00.020 AGE=ALL and PRFLG='1'	ned from public to p ange plans ny t exchange plan nam R22 RECODE	rivate ne Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSTRFPRM	
Exchange cor 1 2 3 8 Question ID Universe: Description:	categories mpany coding, NCHS, reassign Company provides exch Not an exchange compa Exchange Portal or exac Not ascertained : FHI.257_00.020 AGE=ALL and PRFLG='1'	ned from public to p ange plans ny t exchange plan nam R22 RECODE	rivate ne Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSTRFPRM	
Exchange cor 1 2 3 8 Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	categories mpany coding, NCHS, reassign Company provides exch Not an exchange compa Exchange Portal or exac Not ascertained r: FHI.257_00.020 AGE=ALL and PRFLG='1' All persons with plan reassign	ned from public to p ange plans ny t exchange plan nam R22 RECODE	rivate ne Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSTRFPRM	
Exchange cor 1 2 3 8 Question ID Universe:	categories mpany coding, NCHS, reassign Company provides exch Not an exchange compa Exchange Portal or exac Not ascertained : FHI.257_00.020 AGE=ALL and PRFLG='1' All persons with plan reassign STRFPRM2, STRFPRM3	ned from public to p ange plans ny t exchange plan nam R22 RECODE	rivate ne Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSTRFPRM	

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 122 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	b: FHI.257_00.030	R23 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSSPRINC	
Universe:	AGE=ALL and PRFLC	G='1'		
Description:	All persons with plan re-	assigned from public to p	rivate	
Sources:	SSPRINC, OGPRINC			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Private health insurance			
Notes:	Indicates that the premium paid for a plan is based on income for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private			
	private	1 1	1 0 1	
Premium bas	private ed on income on plan rea			
	ed on income on plan rea			
1	ed on income on plan rea Yes			
	ed on income on plan rea Yes No			
1 2	ed on income on plan rea Yes			
1 2 7	ed on income on plan rea Yes No Refused			
1 2 7 8 9	ed on income on plan rea Yes No Refused Not ascertained			
1 2 7 8 9	ed on income on plan rea Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know	ssigned from public to pr R24 RECODE	ivate Instrument Variable Name:	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	ed on income on plan rea Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know P: FHI.258_00.000 AGE=ALL and PRFLC	ssigned from public to pr R24 RECODE	ivate Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSTDOC	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Universe: Description:	ed on income on plan rea Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know P: FHI.258_00.000 AGE=ALL and PRFLC	ssigned from public to pr R24 RECODE G='1'	ivate Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSTDOC	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Universe:	ed on income on plan rea Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know P: FHI.258_00.000 AGE=ALL and PRFLC All persons with plan re	ssigned from public to pr R24 RECODE G='1'	ivate Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSTDOC	
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	ed on income on plan rea Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know P: FHI.258_00.000 AGE=ALL and PRFLC All persons with plan re STDOC2, STDOC3	ssigned from public to pr R24 RECODE G='1' assigned from public to p	ivate Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PSTDOC	

1 Any doctor

- 2 Select from book/list
- 3 Doctor is assigned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 123 of 206				
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID		nstrument Variable Name: inal Documentation Name: PSTCMD		
Universe:	AGE=ALL and PRFLG='1'			
Description:	All persons with plan reassigned from public to private	ê		
Sources:	STPCMD2, STPCMD3			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Private health insurance			
Notes:	Indicates whether a plan requires signing up with a pripublic to private	mary care doctor for a plan that has been reassigned from		
Primary care j	physician for routine care, plan reassigned from public t	o private		
1	Yes			
2 7	No Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	—	nstrument Variable Name: inal Documentation Name: PSTREF		
Universe:	AGE=ALL and PRFLG='1'			
Description:	All persons with plan reassigned from public to private	e		
Sources:	STREF2, STREF3			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Private health insurance			
Notes:	Indicates a referral is required to see a different doctor	r on a plan that has been reassigned from public to private		
Need referral	ll for special care on plan reassigned from public to priva	te		

1Yes2No7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

Page 124 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID: FHI.200_02.000 R27 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WHONAM2			
	rance plans are usually obtained in one per lled the policyholder. In whose name is th	rson's name even if other family members are covered. That is plan?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVA	ATE = '2')	
Description:	All persons with at least two private health in	isurance plans	
Sources:	FHI200		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Policyholder		
Notes:	None		
Plan in whose	e name (Plan 2)		
1	In own name		
2	Someone else in family		
3	Person not in household		
7	Refused Not ascertained		
8 9	Don't know		
	: FHI.202_02.010	Instrument Variable Name: PRPOLH1-PRPOLH25 Final Documentation Name: PRPOLH2	
	re you/is ALIAS] related to the policyhold	er for [fill2: plan1/plan2/plan3/plan4]?	
*Read if Ne	cessary		
[fill3:You are	e/ALIAS is} the policyholder's		
Universe:	FHI2002='00' and HIPNAM2B='1'		
Description:	Plan where the policyholder is outside of the	family roster	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Private health insurance; policyholder		
Notes:	None		
Relationship	to outside policyholder (Plan 2)		
1	Child (including stepchildren)		
2	Spouse		
3	Former spouse		
4	Some other relationship		
7 8	Refused Not ascertained		
0	Don't know		

Page 125 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID: FHI.204_02.010 Instrument Variable Name: PRCOOH Final Documentation Name: PRCOOH2				
Does this pl	an cover anyone who does not live here?			
Universe:	('01'<=FHI2002<='25')			
Description:	Plan with policyholder on family roster			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Private health insurance; policyholder			
Notes:	None			
1 2 7 8 9	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.206_21.010	Instrument Variable Name: PRRELOH1-PRRELOH4 Final Documentation Name: PRRLOH12		
	is the relationship of this person/ are the recessary: Children includes adult children.	elationships of these persons] to the policyholder?		
*Enter all th	at apply, separate with commas.			
Universe:	('01'<=PRCTOH2<='30')			
Description:		cover someone outside the family roster		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Private health insurance; policyholder			
Notes:	None			
Child includi	ng stepchild (Plan 2)			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			

Page 126 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHI.206_22.010	Instrument Variable Name: PRRELOH1-PRRELOH4 Final Documentation Name: PRRLOH22
What [fill 1:	is the relationship of this person/ are the rela	tionships of these persons] to the policyholder?
*Read if Ne	cessary: Children includes adult children.	
*Enter all th	at apply, separate with commas.	
Universe:	('01'<=PRCTOH2<='30')	
Description:	All private health insurance plans (plan two) with family roster	h policyholder on family roster that cover someone outside the
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; policyholder	
Notes:	None	
Spouse (Plan	2)	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know	
2	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.206_23.010	Instrument Variable Name: PRRELOH1-PRRELOH4 Final Documentation Name: PRRLOH32
What [fill 1:	is the relationship of this person/ are the rela	tionships of these persons] to the policyholder?
*Read if Ne	cessary: Children includes adult children.	
*Enter all th	at apply, separate with commas.	
Universe:	('01'<=PRCTOH2<='30')	
Description:	Plan with policyholder on family roster that cov	er someone outside the family roster
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; policyholder	
Notes:	None	
Former spous	se (Plan 2)	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance **PUBLIC USE** Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: FHI.210_02.000 R32 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PLNWK2 Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans Sources: PLNWRK Recodes: None Keywords: Private health insurance premium, Union, Workplace, Employer PLNWRKR2 was recoded for public use file. Notes:

Page 127 of 206

How plan was originally obtained collapsed (Plan 2)

01	Through employer
02	Through union
03	Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union or self-employed or professional association
04	Blank
05	Purchased directly
06	Through a state/local government or community program
07	Other
08	Through school
09	Through parents
10	Through relative other than parents
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

	Page 128 of 2	06
	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACI P personsx : Family Health PUBLIC US Document Version Dat	erson Insurance E
Question ID:	: FHI.215_02.010	Instrument Variable Name: PLNEXCHG Final Documentation Name: PLNEXCH2
Was the plan	n obtained through the Healthcare.gov or the [fil	1 1]?
Universe:	PLNWRK2 IN('05','06','07','97','99')	
Description:	Second private plan that is not employer based (or	of unknown o r igins)
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.	gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Health Plan o	btained through the MarketPlace (Plan 2)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.172_00.000 R33 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: EXCHPR2R
Universe:	AGE=ALL and (PRIVATE='1' or PRIVATE='2')	
Description:	All private health insurance plans	
Sources:	HIPNAM2	
Recodes:	EXCHANGE	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, exchange	
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from verba	atim fields into four categories
Exchange con	npany coding, NCHS (Plan 2)	

1 Company provides exchange plans

2 Not an exchange company

8 Not ascertained

Page 129 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHI.220_21.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7 Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY12	
Who pays fo	or this health insurance plan?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')		
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insuran	ice plans	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		
Paid for by se	elf or family (Plan 2)		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.220_22.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7	
		Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY22	
Who pays fo	or this health insurance plan?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE =	= '2')	
Description:	All persons with at least two private health insuran	ice plans	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	None		
Notes:	None		

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 130 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Universe: A Description: A	this health insurance plan? AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = All persons with at least two private health insurance	'2')
Description: A	All persons with at least two private health insurance	'2')
	* *	
Sources: N		e plans
	None	
Recodes: N	None	
Keywords: N	None	
Notes: N	None	
Paid for by som	neone outside the household (Plan 2)	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID:	FHI.225_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNPRE
		Final Documentation Name: PLNPRE2
Is the premiun	n paid for this plan based on income?	
Universe: H	HIPNAM2B = '1' and PLNPAY12='1'	
Description: S	Second private plan paid for by self or family	
Sources: N	None	
Recodes: N	None	
Keywords: N	None	
Notes: N	None	
Premium based	on income (Plan 2)	

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

	Page 131 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.235_02.020	Instrument Variable Name: EMPPAY Final Documentation Name: EMPPAY2			
Do you knov	w how much the employer or union	n is paying for [fill1: plan1/plan2/plan3/plan4]?			
Universe:	AGE=ALL and (PRIVATE='1' or I	PRIVATE='2') and PLNPAY22='1'			
Description:	Plan paid for by employer or union ((plan 2)			
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	Private health insurance; premiums,	employer			
Notes:	None	1 5			
	nuch employer or union pays (Plan 2)				
1	Yes				
1	No				
7	Refused				
8	Not ascertained				
9	Don't know				
Question ID	: FHI.240_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: PLNMGD Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD2			
		Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO nt-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of			
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' c	nr PRIVATE = '2')			
	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' of All persons with at least two private				
Description:	All persons with at least two private				
Description: Sources:	All persons with at least two private None				
Description: Sources: Recodes:	All persons with at least two private None None	health insurance plans			
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords:	All persons with at least two private None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; P	health insurance plans			
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	All persons with at least two private None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; Po None	health insurance plans			
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva	All persons with at least two private None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None tte plan (plan 2)	health insurance plans			
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva 1	All persons with at least two private None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; Po None Ite plan (plan 2) HMO/IPA	health insurance plans			
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva	All persons with at least two private None None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None tte plan (plan 2)	health insurance plans			
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva 1 2	All persons with at least two private None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None tte plan (plan 2) HMO/IPA PPO	health insurance plans			
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva 1 2 3	All persons with at least two private None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None tte plan (plan 2) HMO/IPA PPO POS	health insurance plans			
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva 1 2 3 4	All persons with at least two private None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None te plan (plan 2) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/indemnity Other Refused	health insurance plans			
Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Type of priva 1 2 3 4 5	All persons with at least two private None Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; PO None tte plan (plan 2) HMO/IPA PPO POS Fee-for-service/indemnity Other	health insurance plans			

Page 132 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	b: FHI.241_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name:		
Is the annual [/family] deductible for medical care for this plan less than [\$1,200 or \$1,200 or more/\$2,400 or \$2,400 or more]? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.				
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE =	= '2')		
Description:	: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans.			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Consumer Directed; High Deductible; HDHP; CDHP			
Notes:	None			
High deducti	High deductible health plan (Plan 2)			
1	Less than [\$1,200/\$2,400]			
2	[\$1,200/\$2,400] or more			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

Question ID: FHI.242_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HSAHRA2 Final Documentation Name: HSAHRA2

With this plan, is there a special account or fund that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.

	Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HDHP2 = '2'	
	Description:	The second private plan is a high deductible health plan	
_	Sources:	None	
	Recodes:	None	
	Keywords:	Consumer Directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA	
	Notes:	None	

Health Savings Accounts/Health Reimbursement Accounts (plan 2)

1 Yes 2 No

7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		Page 133 of 206		
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	b: FHI.243_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGCHMD Final Documentation Name: MGCHMD2		
	olan, can [you/person/the family from a specific group or list of do	y members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1	1' or PRIVATE = '2')		
Description:	All persons with at least two priva			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Managed Care			
Notes:	None			
Doctor choic	e (Plan 2)			
1	Any doctor			
2	Select from group/list			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.244_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD2		
	pes person/Do the family member a lower cost?	ers with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1	1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1'		
Description:	All persons with at least two priva	ate health insurance plans for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Managed Care			
Notes:	None			
Preferred list	(Plan 2)			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

	Pa	age 134 of 206
	personsx : Fan F	AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person hily Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Version Date: 06-Dec-16
Question ID	: FHI.246_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD2
	t/person selects/the family members part of the cost?	with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name]
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or F	PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '2'
Description:	All persons with at least two private heat plan 2	alth insurance plans for which they select a doctor from a group or list for
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Managed Care	
Notes:	None	
Out of plan u	use (Plan 2)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.248_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF Final Documentation Name: MGPREF2
		ers with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special al or a referral? Do not include emergency care.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or F	PRIVATE = '2')
Description:	All persons with at least two private hea	alth insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Managed Care; referral	
Notes:	None	

Private referral (Plan 2)

Yes 1 2 No 7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	: FHI.248_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: PCPREQ Final Documentation Name: PCPREQ2	
	an REQUIRE [fill1: you/ALIAS/the or all routine care?	family members with this plan] to have a primary care doctor or group	
Universe:	AGE=ALL and (PRIVATE='1' or PR	IVATE='2')	
Description:	All persons covered by private health in	nsurance	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Primary care physician		
Notes:	None		
Primary care	doctor required (Plan 2)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained Don't know		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.249_01.020	Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV	
		Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV2	
Does {plan 1	name} pay for any of the costs for me	dicines prescribed by a doctor?	
*Read if nec	essary: Does this plan have a drug be	enefit?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or I)	PRIVATE = '2')	
Description:	All persons with at least two private he	ealth insurance plans	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Prescription drug benefit		
Notes:	None		
Prescription of	drug benefit (Plan 2)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
0	Not assortained		

8 Not ascertained

	pe		CIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person th Insurance USE
Question ID	: FHI.249_02.020		Instrument Variable Name: PRDNCOV Final Documentation Name: PRDNCOV2
Does {plan r	name} pay for any of the	costs for dental care?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVA	ATE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2')
Description:	All persons with at least t	wo private health insura	nce plans
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Dental benefit		
Notes:	None		
Dental Cover	age (Plan 2)		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.175_00.000	R38 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PRPLPLUS
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (PRIVA	ATE = '1' or PRIVATE	= '2')
Description:	All persons with at least t		·
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Multiple private plans		
Notes:	Additional information fo Center. See Survey Desc		lans for a person are available through the Data Research

1Yes2No7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

Page 137 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHI.249_03.000		Instrument Variable Name: FCOVCONF Final Documentation Name: FCOVCONF
			your/its] own with no help from [fill 3: your/an] employer, able to obtain affordable coverage Would you say
*Read categ	ories below.		
Universe:	PLNWRK1 IN('01','02','03','04') or PLNWRK2 IN('01','02','03','04') or PLNWRK3 IN('01','02','03','04') or PLNWRK4 IN('01','02','03','04')		
Description:	All families with an employer-b	based health plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Private health insurance; emplo	yment-based covera	ige
Notes:	None		
Obtaining aff	ordable coverage		
1	Very confident		
2	Somewhat confident		
3	Not too confident		
4	Not confident at all		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000 R	55 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: SCHIP
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDNE		
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insuran	ice Program; CHIP	
Notes:	The SCHIP recode is based on FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FI		70 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, HI.264 and FHI.290.
SCHIP cover	age recode		

- 1 Yes, information
- 2 Yes, but no information
- 3 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 138 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: **R56 RECODE** Final Documentation Name: CHFLG Universe: AGE = ALLAll persons Description: Sources: HIPNAM1, HIPNAM2, HIPNAM3, HIPNAM4 Recodes: None Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; CHIP Notes: Flag indicating person was reassigned from private health insurance to CHIP CHIP reassignment flag Reassigned to CHIP from private 1 Question ID: FHI.250_00.010 Instrument Variable Name: CHXCHNG Final Documentation Name: CHXCHNG Was [fill 1: your/ALIAS's] CHIP plan obtained through the [fill 2]? Universe: All and HIKINDE='1' Description: All persons with CHIP Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: None CHIP Exchange 1 Yes

No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

		Page 139 of 206
	personsx : Fa	N AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person amily Health Insurance PUBLIC USE t Version Date: 06-Dec-16
Question ID	: FHI.250_00.020	Instrument Variable Name: STRFPRM1 Final Documentation Name: STRFPRM1
Under [fill 1:	^STNAME1/this CHIP plan] is the	here an enrollment fee or premium?
Universe:	All and HIKINDE='1'	
Description:	All persons with CHIP	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
CHIP Premiu	ım	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.250_00.030	Instrument Variable Name: CHPRINC Final Documentation Name: CHPRINC
Is the premi	um paid for [fill 1: ^STNAME1/thi	s CHIP plan] based on income?
Universe:	All and STRFPRM1='1'	
Description:	Those with CHIP coverage who pay	a premium for their plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	

=

CHIP Premium based on income

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Page 140 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID	: FHI.251_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: STDOC1 Final Documentation Name: STDOC1
	blan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?	who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')	
Description:	All persons with SCHIP coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; CHIP	
Notes:	None	
Any doc, cho	oses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP)	
1	Any doctor	
2	Select from book/list	
3	Doctor is assigned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FHI.252_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD1 Final Documentation Name: STPCMD1
[you/he/she		ary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which re? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')	
Description:	All persons with SCHIP coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	State Children's Health Insurance Program; CHIP	
Notes:	None	

Primary care physician for routine care (SCHIP)

1Yes2No7Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 141 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	: FHI.253_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: STREF1 Final Documentation Name: STREF1
		} {need/needs} to go to ferral? Do not include en	a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does mergency care.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (SCH	TIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')	
Description:	All persons with SCHII	P coverage	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	State Children's Health	Insurance Program; CHII)
Notes:	None	C C	
Need a referra	al for special care (SCHI	P)	
1	Yes	,	
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R57 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: OTHPUB
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDNH		
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	State-sponsored Health	Plan	
Notes:	The OTHDUR records	is based on responses to E	HI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160,

State-sponsored health plan recode

1 Yes, information

2 Yes, but no information

3 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 142 of 206

		E HAWAIIAN AND PA personsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version I	USE	
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R58 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: OPFLG	
Universe:	AGE = ALL			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	HIPNAM1, HIPNAM2	2, HIPNAM3, HIPNAM	4	
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	State-sponsored health	plan		
Notes:	-	*	te health insurance to other public insurance	
Notes: Other public	Flag indicating person v reassignment flag Reassigned to othe	*	-	
Notes: Other public	Flag indicating person v	vas reassigned from priva	Instrument Variable Name: OPXCHNG	
Notes: Other public 1 Question ID	Flag indicating person v reassignment flag Reassigned to othe : FHI.257_00.010	was reassigned from priva	Instrument Variable Name: OPXCHNG Final Documentation Name: OPXCHNG	
Notes: Other public 1 Question ID	Flag indicating person v reassignment flag Reassigned to othe : FHI.257_00.010	was reassigned from private er public from private	Instrument Variable Name: OPXCHNG	
Notes: Other public 1 Question ID Was [fill 1: y	Flag indicating person v reassignment flag Reassigned to othe : FHI.257_00.010 our/ALIAS's] state spo	was reassigned from priva r public from private	Instrument Variable Name: OPXCHNG Final Documentation Name: OPXCHNG	
Notes: Other public 1 Question ID Was [fill 1: y Universe:	Flag indicating person v reassignment flag Reassigned to othe : FHI.257_00.010 our/ALIAS's] state spo All and HIKINDH='1'	was reassigned from priva r public from private	Instrument Variable Name: OPXCHNG Final Documentation Name: OPXCHNG	
Notes: Other public 1 Question ID Was [fill 1: y Universe: Description:	Flag indicating person v reassignment flag Reassigned to othe : FHI.257_00.010 our/ALIAS's] state spo All and HIKINDH='1' All persons with a state	was reassigned from priva r public from private	Instrument Variable Name: OPXCHNG Final Documentation Name: OPXCHNG	
Notes: Other public 1 Question ID Was [fill 1: y Universe: Description: Sources:	Flag indicating person v reassignment flag Reassigned to othe : FHI.257_00.010 our/ALIAS's] state spo All and HIKINDH='1' All persons with a state None	was reassigned from priva r public from private	Instrument Variable Name: OPXCHNG Final Documentation Name: OPXCHNG	

Yes 1

_

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.257_00.000	R59 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PLEXCHOP	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OT)	THPUB = '1' or OTHPUB :	= '2')	
Description:	All persons with State	-sponsored health coverage		
Sources:	STNAME2			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	State-sponsored health	n plan		
Notes:	Internal coding of stat	e plan name from verbatim	field into four categories	
1 2 3 8 Ouestion ID	Company provide Not an exchange Exchange Portal Not ascertained FHI.257_00.020	0 1	e Instrument Variable Name: STRFPRM2	
			Final Documentation Name: STRFPRM2	
Under [fill 1	: ^STNAME2/ this st	ate sponsored plan] is the	ere an enrollment fee or premium?	
Universe:	Universe: All and HIKINDH='1'			
Description: All persons with a state sponsored health plan				
Sources: None				
Recodes:	Recodes: None			
Keywords:	Keywords: None			
Notes:	None			
Test:	Find testing evaluation	n report at <u>http://wwwn.cd</u>	c.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx	
Other state p	rogram premium			
1	Yes			
2	No Refused			
7 8	Not ascertained			
õ				

Page 143 of 206

Page 144 of 206		
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
FHI.257_00.030 Instrument Variable Name: SSPRINC Final Documentation Name: SSPRINC		
um paid for [fill 1: ^STNAME2/this state sponsored plan] based on income?		
All and STRFPRM2='1'		
Those with state sponsored health plan who pay a premium for their plan		
None		
Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx		
rogram premium based on income		
Yes		
No		
Refused		
Not ascertained Don't know		
Don't know		
: FHI.258_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STDOC2		
Final Documentation Name: STDOC2		
plan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?		
AGE = ALL and (OTHPUB = '1' or OTHPUB = '2')		
All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage		
None		
None		
State-sponsored health plan		
None		
oses from a list, doc assigned (OTHPUB)		
Any doctor		
Select from book/list		

- 3 Doctor is assigned7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 145 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID: FHI.259_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD2				
		Final Documentation Name: STPCMD2		
[you/he/she		ain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialis		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHPUB = '1' or	OTHPUB = '2')		
Description:	All persons with State-sponsored healt	h plan coverage		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan			
Notes:	None			
Primary care	physician for routine care (OTHPUB)			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID: FHI.260_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STREF2				
Question ID		Final Documentation Name: STREF2		

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHPUB = '1' or OTHPUB = '2')
Description:	All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	None

Need a referral for special care (OTHPUB)

1	Yes
2	No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 146 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R60 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:
			Final Documentation Name: OTHGOV
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDNI		
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	Other government prog	gram	
Notes:		ased on responses to FHI I.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, I	.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.264 and FHI.290.
Other govern	nment program recode		
Other govern 1	nment program recode Yes, information		
C C		nation	
1	Yes, information	nation	
1 2	Yes, information Yes, but no inform	nation	
1 2 3	Yes, information Yes, but no inform No	nation	

Universe: Description:	AGE = ALL All persons
Sources:	HIPNAM1, HIPNAM2, HIPNAM3, HIPNAM4
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Flag indicating person was reassigned from private health insurance to other government insurance

Other government reassignment flag

1 Reassigned to other government from private

Page 147 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID: FHI.264_00.010Instrument Variable Name: OGXCHNGFinal Documentation Name: OGXCHNG				
Was [fill1: yo	our/ALIAS's] other gove	ernment program obtai	ned through Healthcare.gov or the [fill2]?	
Universe:	All and HIKINDI='1'			
Description:	All persons with an othe	r government program		
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	None			
Notes:	None			
Other govern	ment program Exchange			
1	Yes			
2	No			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID	: FHI.264_00.000	R62 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
			Final Documentation Name: PLEXCHOG	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTH	GOV = '1' or OTHGOV	/ = '2')	
Description:				
Sources:	STNAME3			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Other government progr	am		
Notes:	Internal coding of other government plan name from verbatim field into four categories			

1 Company provides exchange plans

- 2 Not an exchange company
- 3 Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name
- 8 Not ascertained

	Page 148 of	E 206
	2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PA personsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D	Person th Insurance USE
Question ID	D: FHI.264_00.020	Instrument Variable Name: STRFPRM3 Final Documentation Name: STRFPRM3
Under [fill: /	^STNAME3/this other government plan] is th	ere an enrollment fee or premium?
Universe: Description:	All and HIKINDI='1' All persons with an other government program	
*		
Sources: Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at <u>http://wwwn.cc</u>	lc.gov/abank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
	nment program Premium	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	D: FHI.264_00.030	Instrument Variable Name: OGPRINC Final Documentation Name: OGPRINC
Is the premi	ium paid for [fill 1: ^STNAME3/this other gov	rernment plan] based on income?
Universe:	All and STRFPRM3='1'	
Description:	Those with an other government health plan who	p pay a premium for their plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	
Test:	Find testing evaluation report at http://wwwn.cc	lc.gov/qbank/Surveys/NHIS.aspx
Other govern	nment program Premium based on income	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	

8 Not ascertained

Page 149 of	f 206
-------------	-------

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID: FHI.265_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: STDOC3			
	Fina	l Documentation Name: STDOC3	
	[plan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will ac t of doctors or is the doctor assigned?	ccept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHGOV = '1' or OTHGOV = '2')		
Description:	: All persons with other government program coverage		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Other government program		
Notes:	None		
Any doc, cho	nooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHGOV)		
1	Any doctor		
2	Select from book/list		
3	Doctor is assigned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		

Question ID: FHI.266_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD3 Final Documentation Name: STPCMD3

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTHGOV = '1' or OTHGOV = '2')	
Description:	All persons with other government program coverage	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Other government program	
Notes:	None	
Primary care physician for routine care (OTHGOV)		

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
			Instrument Variable Name: STREF3 Final Documentation Name: STREF3
		ed/needs} to go to a dif o not include emergency	ferent doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does y care.
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (OTH	HGOV = '1' or OTHGOV	/ = ' 2')
Description:	All persons with other	government program cove	rage
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Other government prog	gram	
Notes:	None		
Need a referr	al for special care (OTH	GOV)	
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.070_00.000	R64 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: MILCAREN
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDNF		
Recodes:	NOTCOV		
Keywords:	TRICARE, VA, CHAM	IP-VA, Military health car	e
Notes:		.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, I	to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.264 and FHI.290. MILCAREN was generated from

Page 150 of 206

Military health care coverage collapsed recode

1Yes2Blank3No7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	D: FHI.270_01.000	Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1	
Earlier I rec {person} cov		tary health care. What types of military health care {are/is}	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILCARE = '1' or MILCARE)	RE = '2')	
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	TRICARE		
Notes:	None		
TRICARE co	overage		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID): FHI.270_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2	
Earlier I rec {person} cov		tary health care. What types of military health care {are/is}	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILCARE = '1' or MILCA)	RE = '2')	
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	VA; Veterans Administration		
Notes:	None		
VA coverage			
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 152 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16				
Question ID	: FHI.270_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC3		
Earlier I reco {person} cov		ary health care. What types of military health care {are/is}		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILCARE = '1' or MILCAR)	E = '2'		
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	CHAMP-VA			
Notes:	None			
CHAMP-VA	coverage			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8 9	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
	: FHI.270_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4 Final Documentation Name: MILSPC4		
{person} cov		ary health care. What types of military health care {are/is}		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (MILCARE = '1' or MILCAR	E = '2')		
Description:	All persons with military health care coverage			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Other military coverage			
Notes:	None			
Other militar	y coverage			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

		E HAWAIIAN AND PA personsx : Family Heal PUBLIC Document Version D	USE
Question ID:	FHI.275_00.000	R65 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: MILMAN Final Documentation Name: MILMANR
Is {person's}	TRICARE plan, TRI	CARE Prime, TRICAR	E Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and MILS	SPC1 = '1'	
Description:	All persons with TRIC.	ARE coverage	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	TRICARE		
Notes:	None		
Type of TRIC	ARE coverage		
1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9	TRICARE Prime TRICARE Standa Blank TRICARE for Life TRICARE other (Refused Not ascertained Don't know	2	
Question ID:	FHI.070_00.000	R66 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: IHS
Universe:	AGE = ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	HIKINDNG		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Indian Health Service		
Notes:		d on responses to FHI.07 I.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 a	0 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, and FHI.280.

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 154 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	b: FHI.280_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: HILAST Final Documentation Name: HILAST
Not includin	ng Single Service Plans, about how long has it be	een since {person} last had health care coverage?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without known a comprehensive health	n insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:	Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A sincluded in the universe for this variable. Please see	few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not e Survey Description Document for details.
How long sin	nce last had health coverage	
1	6 months or less	

1	6 months or less
2	More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
3	More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago
4	More than 3 years
5	Never
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP1

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:	Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.	

Lost job or changed employers

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 155 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	D: FHI.290_02.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP2
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being cover	
Universe:	se: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few ed are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see
Divorced/seg	p/death of spouse or parent	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID): FHI.290_03.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5
		Final Documentation Name: HISTOP3
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being cover	red or [do/does] not have health insurance?
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' or (only	HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description:	All persons without a known comprehensive here	ealth insurance plan
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Recoues.		
Keywords:	Uninsured	

1 Mentioned

- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 156 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHI.290_04.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP4	
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being cov	vered or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))		
Description:	: All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
Employer do	es not offer/not eligible for cov		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.290_05.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP5	
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being cov	vered or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' or (on	ly HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without a known comprehensive	health insurance plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:		ed. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not ase see Survey Description Document for details.	

Cost is too high

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 157 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FHI.290_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6	
Which of the	se are reasons {person} stopped being co	vered or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))		
Description:	All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
Insurance cor	npany refused coverage		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.290_07.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5	
		Final Documentation Name: HISTOP7	
Which of the	se are reasons {person} stopped being co	vered or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' or (on	ly HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without a known comprehensive	e health insurance plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:		ancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey	

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 158 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	D: FHI.290_08.000 Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP8		
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being cov	ered or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))		
Description:	All persons without a known comprehensive health insurance plan		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:	Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.		
Lost Medicai	d/new job/increase in income		
1	Mentioned		
2	Not mentioned		
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
Question ID	: FHI.290_09.000	Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP9	
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped being cov	ered or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' or (only	y HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))	
Description:	All persons without a known comprehensive	health insurance plan	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:		d. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not use see Survey Description Document for details.	

Lost Medicaid (other)

1 Mentioned

2 Not mentioned

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 159 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16					
Question ID	: FHI.290_10.000		Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5 Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10		
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped beir	ng covered	d or [do/does] not have health insurance?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' o	or (only HI	IKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))		
Description:	All persons without a known comprehe	ensive heal	lth insurance plan		
Sources:	None				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	Uninsured				
Notes:	Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.				
Other					
1	Mentioned				
2	Not mentioned				
7	Refused Not ascertained				
8 9	Don't know				
Question ID	: FHI.290_10.000 R66 REG	CODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP11		
Which of the	ese are reasons {person} stopped beir	ng covered	d or [do/does] not have health insurance?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKINDNK = '1' o	or (only HI	IKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))		
Description:	All persons without a known comprehe	ensive heal	lth insurance plan		
Sources:	HISTOPOT				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	Uninsured				
Notes:	specified category. Do not use HILAS	T to estim	he original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other hate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for		

- 1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

	2014 NATIVE	Page 160 of E HAWAIIAN AND PA	206 CIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS	
			Person h Insurance JSE	
Question ID:	: FHI.290_10.000	R67 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP12	
Which of the	se are reasons {person	} stopped being covered	l or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIK	INDNK = '1' or (only HI	[KINDN] = '1' or SINCOV = '1')	
Description:				
Sources:	HISTOPOT			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Uninsured			
Notes:	This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.			
Moved from a	another county/state/co	untry		
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7 8	Refused Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			
Question ID:	: FHI.290_10.000	R68 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP13	
Which of the	se are reasons {person	} stopped being covered	l or [do/does] not have health insurance?	
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIK	INDNK = '1' or (only HI	[KINDN] = '1' or SINCOV = '1')	
Description:	All persons without a ki	nown comprehensive heal	th insurance plan	
Sources:	HISTOPOT			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	Uninsured			
Notes:	specified category. Do	not use HILAST to estim	ne original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other ate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for	
Self-employed	1			
1	Mentioned			
2	Not mentioned			
7	Refused			
8	Not ascertained			
9	Don't know			

			CIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person th Insurance USE		
Question ID	Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R69 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP14				
Which of the	ese are reasons {person}	stopped being covered	l or [do/does] not have health insurance?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKI	NDNK = '1' or (only HI	IKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))		
Description:	All persons without a kn	own comprehensive heal	th insurance plan		
Sources:	HISTOPOT				
Recodes:	None				
Keywords:	Uninsured				
Notes:	specified category. Do r	not use HILAST to estim	ne original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other ate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for		
No need for i	t/chooses not to have				
1 2 7 8 9	Mentioned Not mentioned Refused Not ascertained Don't know				
Question ID	: FHI.290_10.000	R70 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15		
Which of the	ese are reasons {person}	stopped being covered	l or [do/does] not have health insurance?		
Universe:	AGE = ALL and (HIKI	NDNK = '1' or (only HI	[KINDN] = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))		
Description:	All persons without a kn	own comprehensive heal	th insurance plan		
Sources:	HISTOPOT				
Recodes:) T				
Recoues.	None				
Keywords:	None Uninsured				
Keywords:	Uninsured This is a new category w specified category. Do r	not use HILAST to estim	ne original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other ate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for		
Keywords: Notes:	Uninsured This is a new category w specified category. Do r as uninsured are not incl	not use HILAST to estim	ate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified		
	Uninsured This is a new category w specified category. Do r as uninsured are not incl	not use HILAST to estim	ate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified		
Keywords: Notes: Got married 1 2	Uninsured This is a new category w specified category. Do r as uninsured are not incl details. Mentioned Not mentioned	not use HILAST to estim	ate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified		
Keywords: Notes: Got married 1	Uninsured This is a new category w specified category. Do r as uninsured are not incl details. Mentioned	not use HILAST to estim	ate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified		

Page 162 of 206		
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question II	D: FHI.300_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: HINOTYR Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR
In the PAST	12 MONTHS, was there any time when {pe	rson} did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?
Universe:	AGE = ALL with any HIKINDNA - HIKIN	DNI
Description:	All persons with known health insurance cover	age
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:	Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsu	red. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
No health co	verage during past 12 months	
1	Yes	
2	No	

2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.310_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HINOTMYR Final Documentation Name: HINOTMYR

In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {person} without coverage?

Universe: AGE = ALL and HINOTYR = '1'

Description: All persons who currently have health insurance, but did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months

Sources: No	None
Recodes: No	None
Keywords: Un	Uninsured
Notes: No	None

Months without coverage in past 12 months

01-12	1-12 months
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 163 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID): FHI.312_00.010	Instrument Variable Name: FHICHNG Final Documentation Name: FHICHNG
Did [fill1: yo	ou/ALIAS] have [fill2: type of health insurance c	overage] for the past 12 months?
Universe:	HINOTYR IN('2','7','9')	
Description:	All persons who are currently insured who were co status last year	ntinuously covered in the past year or Ref/DK insurance
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	None	
Notes:	None	

Change in coverage in past 12 months

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 164 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_01.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBA

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
Description:	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	None

Had private health insurance coverage in the past 12 months

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Page 165 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_02.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBB

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
Description:	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	None
	None

Had Medicare coverage in the past 12 months

1Mentioned2Not mentioned7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

Page 166 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_03.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBC

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
None
None
Private health insurance
None

Had Medi-Gap coverage in the past 12 months

1Mentioned2Not mentioned7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

Page 167 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_04.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBD

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
Description:	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	None
Had Medicai	d coverage in the past 12 months

Had Medicaid coverage in the past 12 months

1 Mentioned 2 Not mentioned 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Page 168 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_05.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBE

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
Description:	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	None
Had SCUID /	reverses in the past 12 months

Had SCHIP coverage in the past 12 months

Mentioned
 Not mentioned
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 169 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_06.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBF

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
Description:	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	None

Had Military health care coverage in the past 12 months

Mentioned
 Not mentioned
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 170 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_07.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBG

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
Description:	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	None

Had Indian Health Service coverage in the past 12 months

- Mentioned
 Not mentioned
 Refused
 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 171 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_08.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBH

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
Description:	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	None

Had State-sponsored health plan coverage in the past 12 months

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Page 172 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_09.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBI

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
Description:	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	None

Had Other government program coverage in the past 12 months

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused

- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 173 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_10.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBJ

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
Description:	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	None

Had Single service plan coverage in the past 12 months

Mentioned
 Not mentioned
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 174 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.315_11.010

Instrument Variable Name: FHIKDB1-FHIKDB11 Final Documentation Name: FHIKDBK

(book) F12 and (book) F14

If person is currently uninsured:

{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

If person had a period without coverage in the past year:

{I recorded that [fill: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}

If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:

{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Universe:	AGE = ALL and HIKINDNK = '1' or (only HIKINDNJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1') or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '1'
Description:	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently insured for more than 1 year with no changes
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	None
Had no cover	rage in the past 12 months

Had no coverage in the past 12 months

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Health Insurance **PUBLIC USE** Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: FHI.316_00.010 R71 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: PWRKBR1 Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Universe: AGE = ALL and FHIKDBA = '1' Description: All persons who had private health insurance previously Sources: PWRKB, PWRKBSP Recodes: None Keywords: Employer, parents, workplace, Affordable Care Act The answer categories '08', '09' and '10' were added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question. Notes:

Page 175 of 206

How previous private coverage was obtained

()1	Through employer
()2	Through union
()3	Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
()4	Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
()5	Purchased directly
()6	Through a state/local government or community program
()7	Other
()8	Through school
()9	Through parents
1	.0	Through relative other than parents
9	07	Refused
9	98	Not ascertained
9)9	Don't know

Page 176 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.320_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HCSPFYR

Final Documentation Name: HCSPFYR

The next question is about money that [you have/your family has] spent out of pocket on medical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter drugs, or costs that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care and dental care?

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medical costs
Notes:	None
Amount fam	ily spent for medical care
0	Zero
1	Less than \$500
2	\$500 - \$1,999
3	\$2,000 - \$2,999
4	\$3,000 - \$4,999
5	\$5,000 or more
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.325_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: MEDBILL Final Documentation Name: MEDBILL

In the past 12 months did [fill1: you/anyone in the family] have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills? Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.

Universe:	All
Description:	All families
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medical bills, cost
Notes:	None

Problems paying medical bills

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 177 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.327_00.010

Instrument Variable Name: MEDBPAY

Final Documentation Name: MEDBPAY

[fill 1: Do you/Does anyone in your family] currently have any medical bills that are being paid off over time? This could include medical bills being paid off with a credit card, through personal loans, or bill paying arrangements with hospitals or other providers. The bills can be from earlier years as well as this year.

Universe:	All
Description:	All families
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medical bills, cost
Notes:	None
M. J	
Medical bills	being paid off over time
Medical bills	being paid off over time Yes
1	Yes
1 2	Yes No

Question ID: FHI.327_00.020

Instrument Variable Name: MEDBNOP Final Documentation Name: MEDBNOP

[fill 1: Do you/Does anyone in your family] currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?

Universe:	MEDBILL IN ('1','7','9')
Description:	All families but those who said they don't have problems paying their medical bills
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Medical bills, cost
Notes:	None

Unable to pay medical bills

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained

Page 178 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.330_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FSA

Final Documentation Name: FSA

[Do you/Does anyone in your family] have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses? These accounts are offered by some employers to allow employees to set aside pre-tax dollars of their own money for their use throughout the year to reimburse themselves for their out-of-pocket expenses for health care. With this type of account, any money remaining in the account at the end of the year, following a short grace period, is lost to the employee.

Universe:	AGE=ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Flexible spending account
Notes:	None
Flexible Spending Accounts	
Flexible Sper	nding Accounts
Flexible Sper 1	Adding Accounts Yes
_	
1	Yes
1 2	Yes No

Question ID: FHI.070_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDNA

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	PRIVATE
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Private health insurance

- Mentioned
 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 179 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.070_02.000	1
-----------------------------	---

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDNB

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICARE
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Medicare	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDNC

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	PRIVATE
Keywords:	Medi-Gap
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Medi-Gap	

- Mentioned
 Not mentioned
 Refused
 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 180 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: F	HI.070_04.000
----------------	---------------

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDND

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MEDICAID
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Medicaid	
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDNE

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

AGE = ALL
All persons
None
SCHIP
State Children's Health Insurance Program; CHIP
This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Mentioned
Not mentioned

- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 181 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FHI.070_06.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11
	Final Documentation Name: HIKINDNF
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/	

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	MILCARE
Keywords:	Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
Military healt	h care
1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned

2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDNG

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	IHS
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Indian Health Service

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 182 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID:	FHI.070_	08.000
---------------------	----------	--------

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDNH

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} { person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	OTHPUB
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
	variable. See survey description documentation for details.
State-sponsor	red health plan
State-sponsor 1	
State-sponsor 1 2	red health plan
1	red health plan Mentioned
1 2	red health plan Mentioned Not mentioned

Question ID: FHI.070_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDNI

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	OTHGOV
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Other government plan

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 183 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID:	FHI.070_	10.000
--------------	----------	--------

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDNJ

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	SINGLE	
Keywords:	Single service plan; dental; vision; prescription	
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.	
Single service	e plan	
1	Mentioned	
2	Not mentioned	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	

Question ID: FHI.070_11.000

Don't know

9

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11 Final Documentation Name: HIKINDNK

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe:	AGE = ALL
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

No coverage of any type

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 184 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

ed by Medicare have a card that looks like this. AGE GE '065' and HIKINDNB ne '1'	Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?
AGE GE '065' and HIKINDNB ne '1'	
All persons 65 years of age and over who did not re	espond with the original question that they had Medicare
None	
MEDICARE	
Medicare	
This question does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.	
rage probe	
Yes	
No	
Refused	
Not ascertained	
Don't know	
FHI.073_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: MCAIDPRB
	Final Documentation Name: MCAIDPRB
gram called Medicaid that pays for health care /Is} {person} covered by Medicaid?	for persons in need. In this state it is also called [state
AGE LT '065' and HIKINDNK in '1'	
All persons under age 65 who did not indicate that they had any coverage with the original question.	
None	
MEDICAID	
Medicaid	
This question does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.	
	MEDICARE Medicare This question does not take into account the editing variable. See survey description documentation for rage probe Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know FHI.073_00.000 FHI.073_00.000 FHI.073_00.000 FHI.073_00.000 AGE LT '065' and HIKINDNK in '1' All persons under age 65 who did not indicate that None MEDICAID Medicaid

1Yes2No7Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 185 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

: FHI.074_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: SINCOV Final Documentation Name: SINCOV
{person} have any type of insurance that pays fo s?	r only one type of service such as dental, vision, or
AGE = ALL and HIKINDNJ ne '1'	
All persons who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question	
None	
SINGLE	
Single service plan	
This question does not take into account the editin variable. See survey description documentation for	g process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this r details.
-	{person} have any type of insurance that pays fo AGE = ALL and HIKINDNJ ne '1' All persons who had not indicated that they had a s None SINGLE Single service plan This question does not take into account the editin

1 Yes	
2 No	
7 Refused	
8 Not ascertained	
9 Don't know	

Question ID: FSD.001_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLBORN Final Documentation Name: PLBORN

Was person: born in the United States?Universe:ALLDescription:Al personsSources:NoneRecodes:NoneKeywords:birtplaceNoneNone

Born in the United States

1	Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

Page 186 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID	FSD.003_01.000	RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: GEOBRTH
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	USBRTHPL; COUNTR	Y	
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	immigrate; foreign-born;	place of birth	
Notes:	This is a geographic mea the Survey Description d		not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see mation.
Geographic p	ace of birth recode		
1	USA: born in one of	f the 50 United States or	D.C.
2	USA: born in a U.S.	territory	
	Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory		
3			
3 7	Refused		
7 8	Not ascertained		
7			
7 8 9	Not ascertained	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: YRSINUSN
7 8 9 Question ID	Not ascertained Don't know		
7 8 9 Question ID Universe:	Not ascertained Don't know FSD.005_00.000	N = 2	
7 8 9 Question ID Universe: Description:	Not ascertained Don't know FSD.005_00.000 All Persons and PLBOR	N = 2 he United States	
7 8 9 Question ID Universe: Description: Sources:	Not ascertained Don't know FSD.005_00.000 All Persons and PLBOR All persons not born in t	N = 2 he United States	
7 8 9	Not ascertained Don't know FSD.005_00.000 All Persons and PLBOR All persons not born in t USYR; USLONG; YRSI	N = 2 he United States	

Years that -- has been in the U.S.

1 Less than 5 years

2 5 years, less than 10 years

3 10 years, less than 15 years

4 15 years or more

9 Unknown

Page 187 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
			Question ID: FSD.006_00.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: CITIZENP
{Is person} a	a CITIZEN of the Uni	ted States?	
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	Sources: CITIZEN		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	citizenship; naturalization		
Notes:			
U.S. citizensh	ip status		
1	Yes, citizen of the	United States	
2	No, not a citizen o	of the United States	
7	Refused		
8	Not ascertained		
9	Don't know		
		Instrument Variable Name: HEADST Final Documentation Name: HEADST	

Is {person} now attending Head Start?

Universe: Description:	AGE LE '006' and AGE NE ' ' n: All persons 6 years of age or younger	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	attending head start	
Notes:	None	

Now attending Head Start

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question ID: FSD.008_00.000Instrument Variable Name: HEADSTEVFinal Documentation Name: HEADSTV1			
Has {person	} ever attended Head	Start?	
Universe:	(AGE LT '018' and AC	GE NE ' ') and HEADST I	NE '1'
Description:	All persons under age 1	18 not currently enrolled in	n Head Start
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	attended head start		
Notes:	None		
Ever attended	d Head Start		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
8 9	Not ascertained Don't know		
	FSD.010_00.000	R02 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: EDUCN
Universe:	ALL		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	EDUC1		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	education; level of educ	cation completed	
Notes:			cy check was done between AGE and years of education. th a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained".
Highest level	of school completed		
01	12th grade or less	(no high school diploma)	

01	12th grade of less (no high school diploma)
02	High school graduate/GED recipient
03	Some college, no degree
04	Associate degree (occupational, technical, vocational, or academic)
05	Bachelor's degree
06	Master's, professional, and/or doctoral degree
96	Child under 5 years old
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 189 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FSD.021_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: ARMFEV
		Final Documentation Name: ARMFEV
[fill1: Have you/Has alias] ever served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, military Reserves, or National Guard? *Read if necessary. Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the U.S. or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.		
Description:	All persons aged 18+ who are not current	tly on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	armed forces; veterans; humanitarian miss	sion
Notes:		he value of the final annual person weight (WTFA) for active duty t be included in national (i.e., weighted) estimates. See Survey tion.
Has ever s	erved in U.S. Armed Forces, Reserves, or N	National Guard?
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FSD.022_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: ARMFFC
		Final Documentation Name: ARMFFC
Did [fill1: ye keeping mis		v during a time of armed conflict or on a humanitarian or peace-
Universe:	Universe: AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and ARMFEV='1'	
Description:	All persons aged 18+ who are currently o	n active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
	Was active duty personnel who served	on a humanitarian or peacekeeping mission?
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	armed forces; active duty military; veteran	ıs; humanitarian or peacekeeping mission
Notes:	This question was first asked in 2011. The value of the final annual person weight (WTFA) for active duty military personnel is zero, so they will not be included in national (i.e., weighted) estimates. See Survey Description Document for more information.	
Active duty p	ersonnel who served on a humanitarian or	peacekeeping mission?
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	

- 9 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID	Question ID: FSD.050_00.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: DOINGLW Final Documentation Name: DOINGLNP	
[The next fe	w questions are about [your employment status/the employment status of family members 18 and older]].	
Which of the	e following {was person} doing LAST WEEK?	
Universe:	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')	
Description:	Description: All persons aged 18+	
Sources:	DOINGLWP	
Recodes:	Recodes: None	
Keywords:	working; employment	
Notes: DOINGLNP is the FSD equivalent of DOINGLNA in the ASD section. For the majority of respondents, DOINGLNP and DOINGLNA should have the same values. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of DOINGLNA rather than DOINGLNP since this information was confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview.		

- Employed last week 1
- 2 Looking for work
- 3 Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 191 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NH	IS
---	----

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FSD.060_00.000 R01	Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWRK Final Documentation Name: WHYNOWNP
(If DOINGLWP eq 2) What is the main reason {person} did not work last week?		
(Else) What is the 1	main reason {person} did not have a job or bus	iness last week?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) an	d DOINGLNP eq '5'
Description:	All persons aged 18+ who were with a job or bus business and not looking for work last week	iness but not at work last week, or not working at a job or
Sources:	WHYNOWKP	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	not working; unemployed; retired; keeping house	
Notes:	WHYNOWNP is the FSD equivalent of WHYNOWNA in the ASD section. For the majority of respondents, WHYNOWNP and WHYNOWNA should have the same values. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of WHYNOWNA rather than WHYNOWNP since this information was confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview	
Main reason for not working last week		
1	Taking care of house or family	
2	Going to school	
3	Retired	
4 Disabled		

7 Refused

5

8 Not ascertained

Other

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID	: FSD.070_00.000 R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WRKHRSN
	LWP eq 1 or 4) nours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL ;	jobs or businesses?
(Else) How many l	nours {does person} USUALLY work at ALL jo	bs or businesses?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) an ('04','05','06','07'))	d (DOINGLWP IN ('1','4') or WHYNOWKP IN
Description:		working for pay at a job/business; working, but not for pay, at rom work; on family or maternity leave; temporarily unable to d off season
Sources:	WRKHRS1	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)	
Notes:	None	
Hours worke	d last week	
01-59	1-59 hours	
60	60+ hours	
97	Refused	
98	Not ascertained	
99	Don't know	
Question ID	: FSD.080_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL Final Documentation Name: WRKFTALL
{Does perso	n} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week	
Universe:	· · ·	d ('001' <=WRKHRS1 <= '034' or WRKHRS1 IN
Description:		ours last week or it was unknown/refused how many hours
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	usual work hours; hours per week	
Notes:	None	
Usually work	full time	
1	Yes	
	No	
2		
2 7	Refused	
	Refused Not ascertained	

Page 192 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID	D: FSD.100_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: WRKLYR Final Documentation Name: WRKLYR1
Did {person	work for pay at any time in [last calen	dar year in 4-digit format]?
Universe: Description:	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','9 All persons aged 18+	99')
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	work last year; employment	
Notes:	None	
Work for pay	v last year	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	D: FSD.110_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: WRKMYR Final Documentation Name: WRKMYRN
How many i	months in [last calendar year in 4-digit	format] did {person} have at least one job or business?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','9	999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'
Description:	All persons aged 18+ who worked last ye	ar
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	months worked; months with one job	
Notes:	None	

- 13 months or less24 through 6 months37 through 9 months410 or 11 months512 months7Refused8Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Page 194 of 206 2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Socio-Demographic PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: FSD.120_00.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: ERNYR_P What is your best estimate of {person's} earnings (include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions) before taxes and deductions from ALL jobs and businesses in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]? Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1' All persons aged 18+ who worked last year Description: ERNYR Sources: Recodes: None Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings The question text of the source question (ERNYR) refers to the calendar year prior to the year of interview. Notes: Therefore, a respondent interviewed in 2014 should have answered this question based on earnings received in 2013.

Total earnings last year

01	\$01-\$4,999
02	\$5,000-\$9,999
03	\$10,000-\$14,999
04	\$15,000-\$19,999
05	\$20,000-\$24,999
06	\$25,000-\$34,999
07	\$35,000-\$44,999
08	\$45,000-\$54,999
09	\$55,000-\$64,999
10	\$65,000-\$74,999
11	\$75,000 and over
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Page 195 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	b: FSD.130_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: HIEMPOF Final Documentation Name: HIEMPOF	
Regarding {person's} job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {person's} workplace?			
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and	DOINGLWP IN ('1','2','4')	
Description:	All persons aged 18+ who were working for pay la working, but not for pay, last week	st week, with a job or business but not at work last week, or	
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	health insurance; employer offered health coverage		
Notes:	None		
Health insurance offered at workplace			

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FINCINT Final Documentation Name: FINCINT

The next questions are about [your total/your total family] income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] BEFORE TAXES.

Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, with this information, we can learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical services more or less often than those in another group. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	None
Notes:	None

Introduction to the family income section

1 Enter 1 to continue

8 Not ascertained

Page 196 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person

personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FIN.040_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSAL1-PSAL25 Final Documentation Name: PSAL
Did {person	18+} receive income in [last calendar y	ear in 4-digit format] from wages and salaries?
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','9	99'))
Description:	Persons 18+ years	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; wage; salary	
Notes:		to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question that asks about solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.
Received inco	ome from wages or salary (last CY)	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FIN.060_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSEINC1-PSEINC25 Final Documentation Name: PSEINC
· •		
farm income	-	ear in 4-digit format from self-employment including business and
farm income Universe:	-	ear in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and 99'))
Universe:	2	
Universe:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','9	
Universe: Description: Sources:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','9 Persons 18+ years	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','9 Persons 18+ years None	
Universe: Description: Sources:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','9 Persons 18+ years None None income; self-employment; business; farm	
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','9 Persons 18+ years None None income; self-employment; business; farm Family/person variable conversion. Fam	99))
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes:	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','9 Persons 18+ years None None income; self-employment; business; farm Family/person variable conversion. Fam question.	99))
Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes: Keywords: Notes: Received inco	(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','9 Persons 18+ years None None income; self-employment; business; farm Family/person variable conversion. Fam question.	99))

7 Refused8 Not ascertained

Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID): FIN.080_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRR1-PSSRR25 Final Documentation Name: PSSRR
Did {person	} receive income in [last calendar year	r in 4-digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Social Security; Railroad Retire	ment; pensions
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
	-	irement (last CY)
1 2 7 8 9	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know	
1 2 7 8 9	Yes No Refused Not ascertained	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25 Final Documentation Name: PSSRRDB
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Was {persor	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25 Final Documentation Name: PSSRRDB
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Was {persor Universe:	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: FIN.084_00.000 h's} Social Security or Railroad Retirer AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1'	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25 Final Documentation Name: PSSRRDB nent income received as a disability benefit?
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Was {persor Universe: Description:	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: FIN.084_00.000 h's} Social Security or Railroad Retirer AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1'	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25 Final Documentation Name: PSSRRDB nent income received as a disability benefit?
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID Was {persor Universe: Description: Sources:	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know D: FIN.084_00.000 h's} Social Security or Railroad Retirer AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1' Persons <= 64 years receiving Social Security	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25 Final Documentation Name: PSSRRDB nent income received as a disability benefit?
1 2 7 8 9 Question ID	Yes No Refused Not ascertained Don't know P: FIN.084_00.000 n's} Social Security or Railroad Retirer AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1' Persons <= 64 years receiving Social Security None	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25 Final Documentation Name: PSSRRDB ment income received as a disability benefit? ecurity or Railroad Retirement income

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained

	P	age 198 of 206
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID	: FIN.086_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRD Final Documentation Name: PSSRRD
Did {person	} receive this benefit because [you ar	e/he is/she is] disabled?
Universe:	AGE LE '064' and PSSRRDB = '1'	
Description:	Persons <= 64 years receiving Social S	ecurity or Railroad Retirement income as a disability benefit
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Social Security; Railroad Retire	ement; disability; disabled
Notes:	None	
Received ben	efit due to disability	
1	Yes No	
2 7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	FIN.100_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PPENS1-PPENS25 Final Documentation Name: PPENS
Did {person Railroad Re		year) from any disability pension [other than Social Security or
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; pensions; retirement; disability	; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Received inco	ome from disability pension exp. Soc Sec	urity or Railroad Retirement
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	

7 Refused 8 Not ascertained

Page 199 of 206

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FIN.104_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: POPENS1-POPENS25 Final Documentation Name: POPENS

Did {person} receive income (in the last calendar year) from any retirement or survivor pension {if FSSRR=1 and FPENS ne 1, then fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement"; if FPENS=1 and FSSRR ne 1, then fill "other than a disability pension"; if FSSRR=1 and FPENS=1, then fill "other than Social Security, Railroad Retirement, or a disability pension"; or if FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1, then No Fill}?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.
Received inco	ome from any other pension

	r r r
1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSSI1-PSSI25 Final Documentation Name: PSSI

Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Received income from SSI

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

Page 200 of	206
-------------	-----

Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		PUBLIC USE
Question ID: FIN.122_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PSSID
		Final Documentation Name: PSSID
Did {person	} receive SSI because [you have/he l	nas/she has] a disability?
Universe:	PSSI = '1'	
Description:	All persons who received Supplementa	al Security Income in the last calendar year
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Incom	e; SSI
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Received SSI	due to disability	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	FIN.160_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PTANF1-PTANF25
		Final Documentation Name: PTANF
	during [last calendar year in 4-digit f or county welfare program, such as (format], even for one month, did {person} receive any CASH assistance (fill specific program name)?
from a state		
from a state Universe:	All	

Description.	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since TANF benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FTANFYN) indicating whether any family member received TANF benefits. This variable can be found in the Family File.

Received income from a state or county welfare program (e.g., TANF)

1 Yes

2 No 7

Refused

8 Not ascertained

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS

Person

personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID: FIN.166_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: POWBEN1-POWBEN25 Final Documentation Name: POWBEN

At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?

Universe:	All		
Description:	All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation		
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since these benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FOWBENYN) indicating whether any family member received these benefits. This variable can be found in the Family File.		
Received other government assistance			
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		
	Kelused		

Question ID: FIN.180_00.000

Don't know

9

Instrument Variable Name: PINTRST1-PINTRST25 Final Documentation Name: PINTRSTR

Did {person} receive income (in the last calendar year) from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; interest; savings
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Received interest income

1Yes2No7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

	Page 202 Of	1 200	
2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16			
Question II	D: FIN.200_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PDIVD1-PDIVD25 Final Documentation Name: PDIVD	
Did {person} receive income (in the last calendar year) from dividends from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?			
Universe:	All		
Description:	: All persons		
Sources:	None		
Recodes:	None		
Keywords:	income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds;	; property; royalties; trusts; estates	
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.		
Received div	vidends from stocks, funds, etc.		
1	Yes		
2	No		
7	Refused		

/	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.220_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PCHLDSP1-PCHLDSP25 Final Documentation Name: PCHLDSP

Did {person} receive income (in the last calendar year) from child support?

Universe:	All
Description:	All persons
Sources:	None
Recodes:	None
Keywords:	income; child support
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Received income from child support

1Yes2No7Refused8Not ascertained9Don't know

of 206202

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID: FIN.240_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PINCOT1-PINCOT25 Final Documentation Name: PINCOT Did {person} receive income (in the last calendar year) from any other source such as alimony, contributions from		
		nsation, or unemployment compensation?
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; alimony; VA; worker's comp	pensation; unemployment compensation
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Received inco	ome from any other source	
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID	: FIN.310_00.000	Instrument Variable Name: PSSAPL1-PSSAPL25
		Final Documentation Name: PSSAPL
Has {person	} EVER applied for Supplemental	Security Income or SSI, even if the claim was denied?
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	

	Description:	All persons
_	Sources:	None
	Recodes:	None
	Keywords:	income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
	Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for Supplemental Security Income (SSI)

1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained Don't know 9

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16		
Question ID:FIN.340_00.000Instrument Variable Name:PSDAPL1-PSDAPL25Final Documentation Name:PSDAPL		
Has {person	B EVER applied for disability benefits	s from Social Security, even if the claim was denied?
Universe:	All	
Description:	All persons	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	income; Social Security; disability benefit	its
Notes:	Family/person variable conversion.	
Ever applied	for Social Security Disability Insurance (S	SSDI)
1	Yes	
2	No	
7	Refused	
8	Not ascertained	
9	Don't know	
Question ID: FIN.350_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: TANFMYR
		Final Documentation Name: TANFMYR

Earlier I recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare or public assistance in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months did {person} receive this assistance?

Universe:	PTANF = '1'	
Description:	Persons who received welfare/TANF	
Sources:	None	
Recodes:	None	
Keywords:	low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;	
Notes:	None	
Months received welfare /TANE (last CV)		

Months received welfare/TANF (last CY)

01-121-12 months97Refused98Not ascertained99Don't know

Page 205 of 206

Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16

Question ID	: FIN.384_00.000	R01 RECODE	Instrument Variable Name:	
			Final Documentation Name: ELIGPWIC	
Universe:	All			
Description:	All persons			
Sources:	None			
Recodes:	None			
Keywords:	ds: Women, Infants, and Children program; WIC; benefits			
Notes:	This variable indicates whether the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members who were children 0-5 years of age or female 12-55 years of age.			
Anyone age-	eligible for the WIC progra	m?		
0 1	No WIC age-eligible At least 1 WIC age-e	e family members eligible family member		
Question ID): FIN.385_00.000		Instrument Variable Name: PWIC1-PWIC25 Final Documentation Name: PWIC	
At any time				
At any time	during [last calendar yea		Final Documentation Name: PWIC	
At any time Women, Inf	during [last calendar yea ants and Children progra	am?	Final Documentation Name: PWIC I {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the	
At any time Women, Inf Universe:	during [last calendar yea ants and Children progra ELIGPWIC = 1	am?	Final Documentation Name: PWIC I {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the	
At any time Women, Inf Universe: Description:	during [last calendar yea ants and Children progra ELIGPWIC = 1 All persons in families wi	am?	Final Documentation Name: PWIC I {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the	
At any time Women, Inf Universe: Description: Sources:	during [last calendar yea ants and Children progra ELIGPWIC = 1 All persons in families wi None	am? ith females aged 12-55 or	Final Documentation Name: PWIC I {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the : children aged 0-5	
At any time Women, Inf Universe: Description: Sources: Recodes:	during [last calendar yea ants and Children progra ELIGPWIC = 1 All persons in families we None None Women, Infants and Chi Family/person variable c benefits are based on a fa	am? ith females aged 12-55 or ldren program; WIC; ber conversion. This variable amily's economic circums nether any family membe	Final Documentation Name: PWIC I {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the c children aged 0-5 mefits may have limited analytic value at the person level since WIC stances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable r received WIC benefits. Persons in families without a WIC	

Yes
 No
 Refused
 Not ascertained
 Don't know

2014 NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER (NHPI) NHIS Person personsx : Family Income PUBLIC USE Document Version Date: 06-Dec-16 Question ID: FIN.385_00.000 **R01 RECODE** Instrument Variable Name: Final Documentation Name: WIC_FLAG Universe: ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1 All persons receiving WIC benefits. Description: Sources: PWIC; ELIGPWIC Recodes: None Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits Notes: This variable serves as a flag to indicate whether the person(s) who received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program. WIC recipient age-eligible 0 Person not age-eligible 1 Person age-eligible Question ID: FLG.010_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: ENGLANG Final Documentation Name: ENGLANG How well [fill: do you/ does ALIAS] speak English? Would you say ... *Read categories below. Universe: Age >= 5Description: All persons age 5 and older Sources: None Recodes: None Keywords: None Notes: None How well English is spoken Very well 1 2 Well 3 Not well 4 Not at all 7 Refused 8 Not ascertained 9 Don't know

Page 206 of 206